



ConTeXt

přikazy

CS

ConTeXt

příkazy

cs / český
6. dubna 2018

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnicislonadpisu</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnidatum [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* rok mesec den vsedni^{den} y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] ...² {...³}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignhere</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alphabeticnumerals {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{PT}</p> <p>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</p> <p>authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>vlevo = BEFEHL</p> <p>vpravo = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category^{PT}entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\alwayscitation [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\alwayscite [...¹...][²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [¹...][²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\ampersand

\anchor [¹...][...²...][...³...]{⁴...}

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT
```

\antikva

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendgvalue {¹...}{²...}

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

\appendtocommalist {¹...} \²...

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\attachment [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\autocap {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{\dots,*,\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr}$... * CHARACTER |

`\backgroundimage {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [1...] {2...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\bar {*...}`

* CHARACTER

`\barevnaalista [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\barva [1...] {2...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\BAR {*...}`

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {*...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMMER * dx = NUMMER * dy = NUMMER * faktor = NUMMER * meritko = NUMMER * xkrok = NUMMER * ykrok = NUMMER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * zarovnani = nastred * jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp * pismo = STYLE BEFEHL * barva = COLOR |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \beforetestandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \beginBLOCK [...[*]...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre> |
| <pre> \begstrut ... \endstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \bezserifu </pre> |
| <pre> \bigbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \bigg [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigger </pre> |
| <pre> \biggl [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggm [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggr [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigl [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigm [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigR [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigskip </pre> |
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...¹...] {²...} 1 barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,...]²{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹...²...³{...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...²{...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\breve {...} * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\bTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\bTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\bTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\bTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\bTC [...,.*,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \PBD</pre> |
| <pre>\bTD [...,.*,...] ... \eTD * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER akce = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\bTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \PBD</pre> |
| <pre>\bTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBD</pre> |
| <pre>\bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBD</pre> |
| <pre>\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\btxaddjournal [.¹.] [.².] 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |

```
\btخالwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]
```

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btخالwayscitation [...1...] [...2]
```

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btخالwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
```

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btخالauthorfield {...}
```

```
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btخالdetail {...}
```

```
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btخالdirect {...}
```

```
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btخالdoif {...} {...}
```

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```


\btxdfelselfsameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfelselfsameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfelselfuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdfifselfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifselfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btlexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfielf {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfname {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielftype {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²] [...]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>vlevo = BEFEHL</p> <p>vpravo = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category^{opt} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...¹] [...²...]

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...][²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [¹...][²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\TOOLTIP [...¹...]{²...}{³...}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

\TOOLTIP [¹...]{²...}{³...}

```
1 vlevo nastOPTred vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

\tooltip [¹...]{²...}{³...}

```
1 vlevo nastOPTred vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\tooltip [...¹...]{²...}{³...}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\buildmathaccent {¹...}{²...}

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

\buildtextaccent {¹...}{²...}

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

\buildtextbottomcomma {.*...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

\buildtextbottomdot {.*...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

\buildtextcedilla {.*...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹ {...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \.¹ {...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox .¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox .¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox .¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox .¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cernalinka} [,,,^*,,,]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavcefnelinky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cernelinky} [,,,^*,,,]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavcefnelinky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac} [^1.] \{...\} \{^3.\}$ 1 l c r l ^{PT} c lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cisla} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{cislondpistu} [^1.] [^2.]$ 1 ABSCHNITT ^{OPT} 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| $\backslash\text{cislrovnice} [,,,^*,,,]$ * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{cislostrany}$ |
| $\backslash\text{citation} [,,,^1,,,] [^2.]$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtx}$ 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{citation} [^1.] [^2.]$ 1 implicitni ^{OPT} category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{citation} \{...\}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{citation} [,,,^1,,,] [,,,^2,,,]$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtx}$ 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{cite} [,,,^1,,,] [^2.]$ 1 odkaz ^{OPT} = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtx}$ 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\classfont {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 inherits: \definujbarvu 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{coloronly}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$ [..., [*] ...] * ano ne nastaveni ^{OPT} lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMBER NAME |
| $\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER vzdalenost = DIMENSION vrsek = BEFEHL spodek = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL mezi = BEFEHL ramecek = zap vyp pozadi = popredi barevne NAME barvapozadi = COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{commalistelement}$ |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{uplnyCOMBINEDLIST}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{uplnycontent}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavtrideni ^{OPT} instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavtrideni ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavsynonyma ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavsynonyma ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completere register}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{upl nyREGISTER}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik ^{OPT} instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{upl nyindex}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty}$ *.. * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen \... * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument \... * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument \... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber \... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument \... * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \convertargument ... ¹ \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \convertcommand \... ¹ \to ... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \converteddimen {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... _{...} ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$... \to \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ {...} {...} ... ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE 2 $\text{znaceni} = \text{zap vyp}$ $\text{offset} = \text{DIMENSION}$ $n = \text{NUMBER}$ 3 $\text{inherits: \setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹] [²] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ } { ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹] [² ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \sup{3}... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to \sup{2}... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ { [*] } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ { [*] } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ { [*] } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ { [*] } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... { ² } 1 TEXT _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ { [*] } * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ { [*] } * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ { [*] } * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ { [*] } * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |

| |
|--|
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] {...} * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentPOPISEK [... ¹ ,... ²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |

| |
|--|
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * cislo text cislostranky vse |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |
| \currentresponses |
| \currenttime [...,*,...] * h m TEXT OPT |
| \currentvalue |
| \currentxtablecolumn |
| \currentxtablerow |
| \d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \dalsipodstranka |
| \datasetvariable {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \datum [...,* ¹ *,... ² *,...] [...,* ² *,...] 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \aktualnidatum |

`\dayoftheweek` $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | NUMMER |

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |

 $\ddot{\dots}$

* CHARACTER

$$\ddot{\{.\}^*}$$

* CHARACTER

```
\decrement \.*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER

```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
```

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

`\decrementvalue {...}`

* NAME

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-1
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

`\defaultobjectreference`

$$\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand}\backslash.^1\ldots.^2\{.^3\}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedargument} \backslash^1\ldots \{.^2\ldots\}$$

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand}\ \backslash.^1\ldots\ \backslash.^2\ldots$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedvalue} \backslash.^1 \dots \{.^2 \dots\}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  NAME

```

\defineactivecharacter ¹... {²...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\defineanchor [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani

\defineattachment [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

\defineattribute [¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne public private

\definebackground [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavpozadi

\definebar [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

\definebodyfontswitch [¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

\definebreakpoint [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
- nvlevo = NUMMER
- nvpravo = NUMMER
- vlevo = BEFEHL
- stredni = BEFEHL
- vpravo = BEFEHL
- range = ano ne
- language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [...]

- * NAME

\definebtx [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset


```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkapitaly
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMBER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [...]*`

* FONT OPT

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = ano ne
sila = ano ne
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefielddbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

`\definefielddbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre> |
| <pre> \definefileconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definefilefallback [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \definefilesynonym [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \definefiller [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfiller </pre> |
| <pre> \definefirstline [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfirstline </pre> |
| <pre> \definefittingpage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \definefontalternative [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT NAME 3 NAME NUMMER 4 rscale = NUMMER sila = ano ne check = ano ne offset = NUMMER NAME features = NAME faktor = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika 3 FONT 4 rscale = NUMMER designsize = implicitni auto goodies = FILE features = NAME tf = TEXT bf = TEXT it = TEXT sl = TEXT bi = TEXT bs = TEXT sc = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definefontfamilypreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfamily </pre> |

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
  matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto zadny
  liga = ano ne
  kern = ano ne
  extrakerns = ano ne
  tlig = ano ne
  trep = ano ne
  missing = ano ne
  dummies = ano ne
  analyze = ano ne
  unicoding = ano ne
  expanzen = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ano ne
  realdimensions = ano ne
  itlc = ano ne
  textitalics = ano ne
  mathitalics = ano ne
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = ano ne pozadi ramecek prazdne COLOR
  compose = ano ne
  char-ligatures = ano ne
  compat-ligatures = ano ne
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = ano ne
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ano ne auto
  devanagari = ano ne
  features = ano ne
  tcom = ano ne
  anum = ano ne
  mathsize = ano ne
  decomposehangul = ano ne
  mathalternatives = ano ne
  mathgaps = ano ne
  checkmarks = ano ne
  NAME = ano ne
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ano ne
```

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni
```

```
\definefontsize [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth
maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = ano vse TEXT
joiners = ano vse TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternativa = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
pravahrana = tex
rightchars = slovo NUMMER

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defineinsertion [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupinsertion </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakci </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceconstant [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceelement [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfacevariable [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR NUMMER 3 a = NUMMER t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitems [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky </pre> |
| <pre> \definelabelclass [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayer [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |

\definelayout [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavvzhled

\definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavradky

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemarginblock [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

| |
|--|
| \backslash definemarker [...] * NAME |
| \backslash definemathaccent ¹ ... ² ... 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER |
| \backslash definemathalignment [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment |
| \backslash definemathcases [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathcases |
| \backslash definemathcommand [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop nolop box 3 jedna dve 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 |
| \backslash definemathdouble [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] 1 obe vfenced NAME 2 NAME 3 NUMMER 4 NUMMER |
| \backslash definemathdoubleextensible [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] 1 obe vfenced 2 NAME 3 NUMMER 4 NUMMER |
| \backslash definematematics [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathematics |
| \backslash definemathextensible [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 reverse mathematika text chemistry 2 NAME 3 NUMMER |
| \backslash definemathfence [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfence |
| \backslash definemathfraction [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction |
| \backslash definemathframed [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathframed |
| \backslash definemathmatrix [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix |

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 siroce
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definemode [...¹,...] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 ano ne drzet </pre> |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...¹] [...,...²...,...] [...,...³...,...] [...,...⁴...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR = NUMMER 3 inherits: \definujbarvu 4 inherits: \definespotcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definujbarvu </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 jmeno = TEXT parent = TEXT pismo = ano ne prikaz = ano ne seznam setup = ano ne seznam set = ano ne seznam ramecek = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \definennarrower [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...¹] [...,...²...,...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...¹] [...,...²...,...] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 alternativa = a b inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]</code> * KEY |
| <code>\definepage [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\definepagebreak [...¹] [...,²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 prazdne zahlati upati dummy ramecek NUMBER +NUMBER implicitni reset zablokovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop |
| <code>\definepagegrid [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid |
| <code>\definepagegridarea [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea |
| <code>\definepagegridspan [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan |
| <code>\definepagechecker [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| <code>\definepageinjection [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection |
| <code>\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative |
| <code>\definepageshift [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 horizontalne vertikalne 3 DIMENSION |
| <code>\definepagestate [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate |
| <code>\definepairedbox [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox |
| <code>\defineparagraph [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definujbarvu </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |
| <pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre> |
| <pre> \defineresetset [...] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definescale [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscale </pre> |
| <pre> \definescript [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscript </pre> |
| <pre> \definesectionlevels [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineselector [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupselector </pre> |
| <pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...,²...,...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \defineshift [...] [...²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupshift </pre> |
| <pre> \definesidebar [...] [...²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \definesort [...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} 1 ano ne 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMMER e = TEXT p = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definesubformula [...] [...²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsubformula </pre> |
| <pre> \definesynonym [...] [...²...] [...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...} 1 ano ne 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 lokalne globalne public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definetabulation [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetype [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavtype </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4 NAME 5 implicitni dtp 6 rscale = auto NUMBER features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto implicitni smer = obe </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypescriptprefix [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |

\definetypesetting [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\defineunit [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\definetable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

\definuj [¹...] \²... {³...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\definujakcent ¹... ²... ³...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

\definujbarvu [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - r = NUMBER
 - g = NUMBER
 - b = NUMBER
 - c = NUMBER
 - m = NUMBER
 - y = NUMBER
 - k = NUMBER
 - h = NUMBER
 - s = NUMBER
 - v = NUMBER
 - x = NUMBER
 - a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
 - t = NUMBER

\definujbarvu [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definujblok [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavblok </pre> |
| <pre> \definujbloksekce [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujbuffer [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \nastavbuffer </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujformatodkazu [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre> |
| <pre> \definujhbox [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definujinterakcnimenu [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkombinovanyseznam [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \nastavseznam </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definujnadpis [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \nastavnadpis </pre> |
| <pre> \definujobrazeksymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externiobraz </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definujodkaz [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodstavce [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavodstavce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujopis [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |
| <pre> \definujoramovani [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \definujoramovanytext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpaletu [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpaletu [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 SINGULAR PLURAL 3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 SINGULAR instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpodpole [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpole [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 radio pod text radek push check signature 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpopis [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpopisek [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplabel </pre> |

\definujprekryv [...] [¹...] [²] [³]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definujprikaz ...¹ ...²

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

\definujprofil [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definujprogram [...] [¹] [²] [³]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definujprostredizakladnihofontu [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 implicitni DIMENSION
- 3 velky = DIMENSION NUMMER
- male = DIMENSION NUMMER
- a = DIMENSION NUMMER
- b = DIMENSION NUMMER
- c = DIMENSION NUMMER
- d = DIMENSION NUMMER
- text = DIMENSION NUMMER
- x = DIMENSION NUMMER
- xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
- script = DIMENSION NUMMER
- scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
- meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION
- em = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL
- * = NUMMER

\definujrejstrik [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\definujsablonutabulky [...] [|¹...|] [²] [³] [⁴]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definujsekci [...]

- * NAME

\definujseznam [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \nastavseznam

\definujskupinubarev [¹] [²] [x:y:³z,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 seda rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

\definujstartstop [¹] [²] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

\definujstyl [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

\definujstylfontu [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definujsymbol [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

\definujsynonumfontu [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto implicitni

\definujsynonyma [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\definujtabelaci [¹...] [²...] [³.../]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

\definujtext [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
3 text marginalie hrana
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definujtrideni [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 zadny CSNAME

\definujupravu [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavupravu

\definujvelikostpapiru [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
stranka = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
papier = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

\definujvelikostpapiru [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

\definujvycet [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definujzakladnifont [¹...¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...] [⁴...⁴...]

1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

\definujzakladnifont [¹...¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

\definujzasobnikpoli [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definujznaceni [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni

\definujznak ¹... ²...

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

\delimited [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\aside [¹...] {²...}

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

\blockquote [¹...] {²...}

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash quotation [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash quote [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash speech [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash delkaseznamu$ |
| $\backslash depthofstring \{^{*..}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash depthonlybox \{^{*..}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash depthspanningtext \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash depthstrut$ |
| $\backslash determinenoflines \{^{*..}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash devanagarinumeral \{^{*..}\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash digits \{^{*..}\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash digits .^{*..}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash dimensiontcount \{^{1..}\} \backslash ^{2..}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash directboxfromcache \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| $\backslash directcolor [^{*..}]$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash directcolored [^{*..} \backslash ^{*..}]$ * inherits: $\backslash definujbarvu$ |
| $\backslash directcolored [^{*..}]$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash directconvertedcounter \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 NAME 2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo |

| |
|--|
| \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directdummysparameter {...} * KEY |
| \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...} * NAME |
| \directsetup {...} * NAME |
| \directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| \dis {...} * CONTENT |
| \disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME |
| \disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME |
| \disablemode [...,*...] * NAME |
| \disableoutputstream |

| |
|---|
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\loadaptleftskip {...}</code> <code>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\loadaptrightskip {...}</code> <code>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*,...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\doassign [...¹] [...²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\doassignempty [...¹] [...²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\doboundtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \... [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...²,...] [...³]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| \doDOUBLEempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEemptywithset \ ¹ ... [² ...; ³ ...] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEgroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doeassign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doexpandedrecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \doFASTloopcs { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \doGETattribute { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETattributeid { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETcommacommandelement ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ .. 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \doGOBBLEDdoubleempty [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \doGOBBLESingleempty [[*] ...] * TEXT OPT |
| \doCHECKassignment { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| \doCHECKedpagestate { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| \doCHECKedpair {...; [*] ...} * TEXT |

\doif {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcolor {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| \doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelseempty {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^ \.^`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpagel {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagelfloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME vse
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifsettopofpage {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifemptytoks \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```



```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcelse \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...,³...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...,³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...,³...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...¹...} {...²...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...¹...} {...²...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME vse
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifsomething {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifsometoks \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifsometokselse \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiftextelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \doiftopofpageelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifundefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifundefinedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE |
| \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doindentation |

| |
|---|
| <code>\dollar</code> |
| <code>\doloop {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\donothing</code> |
| <code>\dontconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\dontleavehmode</code> |
| <code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code> |
| <code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴] [⁵]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²} {³} {⁴} {⁵}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\doquintupleargument \¹... [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\doquintupleempty \¹... [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 TEXT</code> |

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
¹ CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
² TEXT
³ TEXT
⁴ TEXT
⁵ TEXT
⁶ TEXT

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`
¹ NUMMER
² BEFEHL

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`
¹ TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
² CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*,...}`
* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*,...}`
* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`
* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`
¹ NUMMER
² CSNAME
³ CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`
¹ NAME
² NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`
* ano ne standardni DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`
* ano ne standardni DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`
* inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*...}`
* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
¹ CSNAME
² TEXT
³ TEXT
⁴ TEXT
⁵ TEXT
⁶ TEXT
⁷ TEXT
⁸ TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doseventupleempty \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... [⁵... [⁶... [⁷... [⁸... 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosingleargument \... [¹... [²... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosingleempty \... [¹... [²... 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosinglegroupleempty \... {¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosixtupleargument \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... [⁵... [⁶... [⁷... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dosixtupleempty \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... [⁵... [⁶... [⁷... 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \dosubtractfeature {...,*...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dotfskip {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \dotoks \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \dotripleargument \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre> |

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1} {2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1} \2 {3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1} {2} \3 {4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3 {4}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [¹...] {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [[*]...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...;...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}. \.^{.3}.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expdoif \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}. \.^{.3}.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}. \.^{.3}. \.^{.4}.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}. \.^{.3}. \.^{.4}.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}. \.^{.3}. \.^{.4}.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}. \.^{.3}. \.^{.4}.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}. \.^{.3}. \.^{.4}.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifnot \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}. \.^{.3}.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight \.^{.1}.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth \.^{.1}.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight \.^{.1}.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth \.^{.1}.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter \.^{.1}. \.^{.2}.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\externiobraz [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx male velke script scriptscript |
| <code>\fastsxsy {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\feature [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME |
| <code>\feature {...}¹ {...,...²...,...}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \FENCE {...} * CONTENT |
| \fetchallmarkings [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME |
| \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fetchmark [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchmarking [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchonemark [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchonemarking [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchruntimecommand \... {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 FILE |
| \fetchtwomarkings [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME |
| \fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fieldbody [...] ¹ [...] ² ... 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| \fifthoffivearguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \fifthofsixarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} ⁶ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \figurefilename |

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...]³...]
OPT

1 FILE
2 sude liche NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 sirka = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

* implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...]³...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstcharacter

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

| |
|---|
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |
| \fitfieldframed [... ¹ ...] {...} 1 inherits: \nastavoramova ^{HT} 2 CONTENT |
| \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT |
| \flag {...} * NAME |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |

| |
|---|
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [..., ¹ ...] {...} ² 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\footnotetext [...[*]...]</code> <code>* titul = TEXT</code> <code>zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...²...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\foundbox {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\frameddimension {...[*]}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\framedparameter {...[*]}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \...¹ \...²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |

| |
|---|
| \frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \frule \relax * width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT |
| \GetPar |
| \GotoPar |
| \Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \gdefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \gdefconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \getboxfromcache {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*,...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getdayspermonth {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [...,.. [*] ...,...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [..., ¹ ...] [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [..., ¹ ...] [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromtwopassdata {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getglyphdirect {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getglyphstyled {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getgparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER |
| \getlocalfloats |

| |
|---|
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...] [...²...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\getobject {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getpaletsizes [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getparameters [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getprivatechar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getprivateslot {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getrandomcount \¹... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |
| <code>\getrandomdimen \¹... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \.¹. {..².} {..³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \.¹. {..².} {..³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \.*. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [..¹.] [..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [..¹.] [..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {..[*].} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [..¹.] [..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [..¹.] [..²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [..¹.] [..².] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {..[*].} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {..[*].} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {..[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {..[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {..[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {..[*].} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalletempty *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...]¹ *...² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...}[*] ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts *...¹ *...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapdimens *...¹ *...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapmacros *...¹ *...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalundefine {...} * NAME </pre> |

\glyphfontfile {...}

* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\gobblesingleempty [...]</code></p> <p>* TEXT OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobblesixarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobblespacetokens</code></p> |
| <p><code>\gobbletenarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.} {⁷.} {⁸.} {⁹.} {¹⁰.}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> <p>7 CONTENT</p> <p>8 CONTENT</p> <p>9 CONTENT</p> <p>10 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobblethreearguments {¹.} {².} {³.}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [¹.] [².] [³.]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [¹.] [².]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [¹.] [².] [³.] [⁴.]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {¹.} {².} {³.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {¹.} \².</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox .¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox .¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 vlevo ^{QRT} pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hlavnijazyk [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hodnotabarvy {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| \hsmashed {...} * CONTENT |
| \hspace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence NAME |
| \htdpofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \htofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \hyphen |
| \hyphenatedcoloredword {...} * TEXT |
| \hyphenatedfile {...} * FILE |
| \hyphenatedfilename {...} * TEXT |
| \hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT |
| \hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT |
| \hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT |
| \CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| \chardescription {...} * NUMMER |
| \charwidthlanguage |
| \check {...} * CHARACTER |
| \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL |
| \checkedchar [...] {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT |
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * ano ne auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] [...,... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME |
| \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialeasetting ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{incrementcounter}$ [...] [...] <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{incrementedcounter}$ [...] <div>* NAME</div> |
| $\backslash\text{incrementpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{incrementsubpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{incrementvalue}$ {...} <div>* NAME</div> |
| $\backslash\text{indentation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{infofont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{infofontbold}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [...] [...] [...] <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> <div>3 KEY</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$ |
| $\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {...} <div>* NAME</div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [...,*...] <div>* BUFFER</div> <div>OPT</div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} <div>* CONTENT</div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} <div>* CONTENT</div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} <div>* CONTENT</div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemessage}$ {...} <div>* TEXT</div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ {...} {...} <div> <div>1 CONTENT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlineprettyprintbuffer}$ {...} {...} <div> <div>1 BUFFER</div> <div>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [...] <div>* REFERENCE</div> |
| $\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$ |

| |
|--|
| <input {...}<br=""/> * FILE |
| <inputfilebarename <="" td=""></inputfilebarename> |
| <inputfilename <="" td=""></inputfilename> |
| <inputfilerealsuffix <="" td=""></inputfilerealsuffix> |
| <inputfilesuffix <="" td=""></inputfilesuffix> |
| <inputgivenfile {...}<br=""></inputgivenfile> * FILE |
| <input ...<br=""/> * FILE |
| <inputpages [...,<sup="" [...]="">2...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </inputpages> |
| <inputlacejazyka [...]<sup="">1 [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavjazyk </inputlacejazyka> |
| <inputlacejazyka [...]<sup="">1 [...]² 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </inputlacejazyka> |
| <inputactionhandler {...}<br=""></inputactionhandler> * NAME |
| <inputactivecharacter ...<br=""></inputactivecharacter> * CHARACTER |
| <inputlanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup="">1 {...}² 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </inputlanddefineactivecharacter> |
| <inputattributestack \...<br=""></inputattributestack> * CSNAME |
| <inputautocommandhandler \...<sup="">1 {...}² \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </inputautocommandhandler> |
| <inputautosetuphandler \...<sup="">1 {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </inputautosetuphandler> |
| <inputbasicautosetuphandler \...<sup="">1 {...}² \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </inputbasicautosetuphandler> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \installstyleandcolorhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installswitchcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installswitchsetuphandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installtexdirective { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \installtextracker { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| \installtopframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsseparator { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsspace { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| \interakcnilista [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu |
| \interakcnitlacitka [... ¹ ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] [... ² ...] 1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu 2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE |
| \interaktivnimenu [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu |
| \intertext { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 normalni zadny NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \itemtag [...;...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \jazyk [...] * SPRACHE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \jdidolu [...] * DIMENSION |
| \jdina {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \jdinabox {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \jdinastranu {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit |
| \unit {...} * CONTENT |
| \jobfilename |
| \jobfilesuffix |
| \Kap {...} * TEXT |
| \kaligraficke |
| \kap {...} * TEXT |
| \keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER |
| \keepunwantedspaces |

`\kerncharacters` [¹...] {²...}

| | | |
|---|--------|-----|
| 1 | NUMMER | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | |

$$\backslash \text{klonujpole} \begin{bmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{bmatrix}^1 \begin{bmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{bmatrix}^2 \begin{bmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{bmatrix}^3 \begin{bmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{bmatrix}^4, \dots$$

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |
| 3 | NAME |
| 4 | NAME |

$$\backslash COMMENT \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

```

1  TEXT          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavkomentar
3  TEXT

```

```
instances: comment
```

$$\backslash comment \ [\dots] \ [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots] \ { \dots }^3 \}$$

```

1  TEXT          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavkomentar
3  TEXT

```

\komponenta [...]

* FILE

\komponenta ...

* FILE

```
\konvertujcislo {...} {...}
```

```
1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismo Pismo pisma Pisma a A Cisla slovo words Slovo Slova n N
rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetanumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicdecimals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreanumerals koreanparentnumerals
koreancircledenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME
2 NUMBER
```

\kopirujpole [...] [...]

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

\koreancirclemn timerals {..}

* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {...}

* NUMMER

`\koreannumeralsc {...}`

* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}

* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\korekcebilehomista {...}

* CONTENT

\kurziva

\kurzivnitucne

| |
|---|
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\headjazyk</code> |
| <code>\labeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\mathlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\operatorjazyk</code> |
| <code>\prefixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\suffixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\taglabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\unitjazyk</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\lefttorighthbox ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\lefttorightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {...} \²...</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letempty \[*]...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalue {...} \²...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \¹...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 [-+]DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,\²...} {\³...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 [-+]DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> instances: <code>linenote</code> |
| <code>\linenote {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\linespanningtext {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |
| <code>\listcitation [...,\¹...,\²...] [...]</code> <code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code> <code>authornum authoryear</code> <code>pred = BEFEHL</code> <code>po = BEFEHL</code> <code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code> <code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |

\listcitation [...]¹ [...]²

1 implicitni category^{OPT} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\listcitation [...]¹ [...]²

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\listcite [...]¹ [...]²

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\listcite [...]¹ [...]²

1 implicitni category^{OPT} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\listcite [...]¹ [...]²

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\listnamespaces

\llap {...}

* CONTENT

\loadanyfile [...]

* FILE

\loadanyfileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

* FILE

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

* FILE

\loadcldfile [...]

* FILE

\loadcldfileonce [...]

* FILE

| |
|---|
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \localframedwithsettings [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize |
| \localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpopmacro \... * CSNAME |
| \localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpushmacro \... * CSNAME |
| \localundefine {...} * NAME |
| \locatedfilepath |
| \locatefilepath {...} * FILE |
| \locfilename {...} * FILE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{lohihi}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lowerbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lowercased}$ $\{.*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{lowercasestring}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerrighthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{LOWHIGH}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 $\text{vlevo vpra}^{\text{OPT}}\text{v}$ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{LOWMIDHIGH}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lrtbbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ltop}$ $.^1.$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{luacode}$ $\{.*.\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{luaconditional}$ $\backslash.*.$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{luaenvironment}$ $.*.$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{luaexpanded}$ $\{.*.\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{luaexpr}$ $\{.*.\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \luafunction {...} * BEFEHL |
| \luajitTeX |
| \luamajorversion |
| \luaminorversion |
| \luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \luasetup {...} * NAME |
| \luaTeX |
| \luaversion |
| \MESIC {...} * NUMMER |
| \METAFONT |
| \METAFUN |
| \METAPOST |
| \MetaFont |
| \MetaFun |
| \MetaPost |
| \MKII |
| \MKIV |
| \MKIX |
| \MKVI |
| \MKXI |
| \MONTHLONG {...} * NUMMER |
| \MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMMER |
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPH {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPIs {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {... ² _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...¹...]²...</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\male</code> |
| <code>\malekurzivnitucne</code> |
| <code>\malenormalni</code> |
| <code>\malesklonene</code> |
| <code>\malesklonenetucne</code> |
| <code>\maletucne</code> |
| <code>\maletucnekurzivni</code> |
| <code>\maletucnesklonene</code> |
| <code>\maletype</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...¹][...²]</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\margindata [...¹][...²...][...³...]{...⁴}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...¹...][...²...]{...³}</code> <code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge</code> <code>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin</code> <code>inother margintext</code> |
| <code>\atleftmargin [...¹...][...²...]{...³}</code> <code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\atrightmargin [...¹...][...²...]{...³}</code> <code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT}</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

```

\ininner [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash inright$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inrightedge$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inrightmargin$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash margintext$ [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$] $\{\dots^3\}$ 1 odkaz = REFERENCE _{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [\dots^1] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 reset vse NAME _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [\dots^*] * NAME |
| $\backslash markpage$ [\dots^1] [\dots^2] 1 NAME _{OPT} 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash mat$ $\{\dots^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash matematika$ [\dots^1] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 NAME _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash math$ [\dots^1] $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 NAME _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mathbf$ |
| $\backslash mathbi$ |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$ |
| $\backslash mathbs$ |
| $\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ 1 TEXT _{OPT} 2 TEXT _{OPT} |
| $\backslash mathdefault$ |

`\mathdouble [...]1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 obe vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

`\doublebar {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doublebrace {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xriightharpoondown xriightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeiftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mriightharpoondown mriightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeiftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\cleftarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\crightharpoonup{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\crightharpoonoverleftarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\eleftharpoonleftfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\eleftharpoonleftdownfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\eleftharpoonupfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\eleftrightarrowfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\eoverbarfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\eoverbracefill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\eoverbracketfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\eoverparentfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\erightarrowfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\erightharpoonleftdownfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\erightharpoonupfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\etwoheadrightarrowfill{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoonrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mmapsto}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash mRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrightharpoon\downarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrightharpoon\uparrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tequal \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash thookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash thookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\leftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrowtail {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\triplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\text{right}} \{...\} \{...\}$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

 $\xrightarrow{\dots} \{\dots\}$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\xrightarrow{\text{left}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

 $\xrightarrow{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \scriptscriptstyle 2$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\backslash xtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\xrightarrow{\text{twoheadleftarrow}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\xrightarrow{\text{twohead}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

 \mathfrak{m}
$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHFRAMED} \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \dots \stackrel{2}{.} \right\}$$

```

1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPF
2 CONTENT

```

```
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

$$\backslash inmframed [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT
```

$$\backslash mcfboxed [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

$$\mframed [\dots\overset{1}{=} \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

 $\mathrm{\mathsf{function}} \{...\}$

* CONTENT

 \mathit $\mathbf{\textit{}}$ $\mathop{\mathrm{..}}^*$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash MATHORNAME \{...\}$

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathover} [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 vrsek $\mathrm{vfenced}$ 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 $\mathrm{CONTENT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtext} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtexttf} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtf}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET} [\text{...}]^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathunder} [\text{...}]^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}}$ 1 spodek vfenced ^{OT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE} \{\text{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathupright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathword} \text{...}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbf} \text{...}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbi} \text{...}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbs} \text{...}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordit} \text{...}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordsl} \text{...}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordtf} \text{...}^{\text{...}}_{\text{...}} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{maxaligned} \{\text{...}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mbox} \{\text{...}\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\measure {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\measured {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\medskip</code> |
| <code>\medspace</code> |
| <code>\meritko [¹...] [_{...}²..._{...}] {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\mesic {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\message {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\metaTeX</code> |
| <code>\mezera</code> |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\minimalhbox ¹.._{...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [[*]...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |

| |
|--|
| \moduleparameter {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| \molecule {...} * CONTENT |
| \mono |
| \mononormal |
| \monotucne |
| \monthlong {...} * NUMMER |
| \monthshort {...} * NUMMER |
| \mprandomnumber |
| \mrizka [...,...*=...,...] * inherits: \basegrid |
| \mtext {...} * CONTENT |
| \NormalizeFontHeight \.^{.1.} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| \NormalizeFontWidth \.^{.1.} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| \NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| \NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| \namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT |
| \namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT |
| \namedstructureuservariable {...} {...} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |

\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

\nastavbarvu [...]

* FILE

\nastavbarvy [..., ..., ..., ...]

* status = start stop
spot = ano ne
expanzen = ano ne
faktor = ano ne
rgb = ano ne
cmyk = ano ne
konverze = ano ne vzdy
pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
barvatextu = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout zadny

\nastavbilamista [..., ..., ...]

* fixuj fixne prizpusobive^{OPT}radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION

\nastavblok [..., ..., ..., ...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vnitrni = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavbloksekce [..., ..., ..., ...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
cislo = ano ne

\nastavbuffer [..., ..., ..., ...]

1 BUFFER^{OPT}
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL

\nastavcernelinky [..., ..., ..., ...]

* sirka = max DIMENSION
vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternativa = a b
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
typ = mp ano ne
mp = NAME

\nastavcislonadpisu [...] [...]

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

\nastavcislostrany [..., ..., ..., ...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...,*...]`

* status = start stop radek reset
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastavcislovaniradku [...,1...] [...,2...]`
1 NAME OPT

2 start = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER
metoda = stranka prvni dalsi
konverze = NAME
pokracovat = ano ne
misto = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zarovnani = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
prikaz = \...##1
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
sirka = marginalie DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastavcislovanistran [...,*...]`

* alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
stranka = inherits: \strana
strut = ano ne
prikaz = \...##1
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
status = start stop
sirka = DIMENSION
misto = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji naokraji textovahrana
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastavcitaci [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...,*...]`

* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
radky = auto NUMMER
konverze = NAME

`\nastavdelitko [...,*...]`

* znak = normalni siroce

`\nastavdolnitexty [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastaveni [...]`

* NAME

`\nastaveni {...}`

* NAME

`\nastavhorejsek [...1] [...,2...]`

1 text marginalie hrana OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavhornitexty [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 text marginalie hrana^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
 2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavinterakci [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME^{OPT}
 2 status = start stop
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 kontrastnibarva = COLOR
 titul = TEXT
 podtitulek = COLOR
 autor = TEXT
 datum = TEXT
 keyword = TEXT
 zaostreni = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
 menu = zap vyp
 fieldlayer = auto NAME
 pocitat = REFERENCE
 klik = ano ne
 obrazovka = normalni novy
 stranka = ano ne stranka jmeno auto
 oteвриakci = REFERENCE
 zavriakci = REFERENCE
 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
 akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
 sadasymbolu = NAME
 vyska = DIMENSION
 hloubka = DIMENSION
 focusoffset = DIMENSION

\nastavinterakci [...]

* NAME^{OPT}

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME^{OPT}
 2 alternativa = a b c d e f g
 status = start stop
 prikaz = CSNAME
 sirka = DIMENSION
 vyska = DIMENSION max široky
 hloubka = DIMENSION max
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 krok = male stredni velke
 barvapozadi = COLOR
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 kontrastnibarva = COLOR
 symbol = ano ne
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternativa      = vertikalne horizontalne skryte
   category         = NAME
   levyoffset       = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset      = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku      = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku     = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka         = DIMENSION
   maxvyska        = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
   status           = start prazdne lokalne
   vlevo            = BEFEHL
   vpravo           = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost       = prekryv DIMENSION
   pred            = BEFEHL
   po              = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   position         = ano ne
   stredni          = BEFEHL
   pismeno          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            = COLOR
   stejnastranka    = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...^{*},...]

```

*  sirka            = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   vyska            = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera     = DIMENSION
   horoffset        = DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky   = DIMENSION
   svrchnamezera    = DIMENSION
   volba            = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
                     stranka papir attachment layer
   copies           = NUMMER
   print            = LISTE
   prodleva         = zadny NUMMER

```

\nastavjazyk [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  SPRACHE implicitni
2  implicitni      = SPRACHE
   status          = start stop
   datum           = inherits: \aktualnidatum
   patterns        = FILE
   leftthyphenmin  = NUMMER
   rightthyphenmin = NUMMER
   leftthyphenchar = NUMMER
   rightthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups          = NAME
   mezerovani      = siroky zhustene
   font            = auto
   bidi            = vlevo vpravo l2r r2l
   text            = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen  = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citovatvlevo    = BEFEHL
   citovatvpravo   = BEFEHL
   citacevlevo     = BEFEHL
   citacevpravo    = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   vetavlevo       = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   vetavpravo      = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   podvetavlevo    = BEFEHL
   podvetavpravo   = BEFEHL
   faktor          = ano ne

```

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\nastavkapitalky [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 titul = ano ne</p> <p>sc = ano ne</p> <p>pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p><code>\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam</p> <p>instances: content</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavenicontent [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavkomentar [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 status = start stop zadny</p> <p>metoda = normalni skryte</p> <p>symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default</p> <p>sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION</p> <p>vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION</p> <p>hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION</p> <p>titul = TEXT</p> <p>podtitulek = TEXT</p> <p>autor = TEXT</p> <p>nx = NUMMER</p> <p>ny = NUMMER</p> <p>barva = COLOR</p> <p>volba = xml max</p> <p>textlayer = NAME</p> <p>misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji levyyokraj pravyokraj text vysoko zadny</p> <p>vzdalenost = DIMENSION</p> <p>mezera = ano</p> <p>buffer = BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavkomentarstrany [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny</p> <p>status = start stop zadny</p> <p>offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>vzdalenost = DIMENSION</p> <p>sirka = DIMENSION</p> <p>vyska = DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavmarginalnilinky [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmarginrule</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 radek = DIMENSION</p> <p>vyska = NUMMER</p> <p>hloubka = NUMMER</p> <p>minvyska = NUMMER</p> <p>mindepth = NUMMER</p> <p>vzdalenost = DIMENSION</p> <p>vrsek = NUMMER vyska</p> <p>spodek = NUMMER</p> <p>natahnout = NUMMER</p> <p>shrink = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke <small>OPT</small> NUMMER DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

\nastavnadpis [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konverze           = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse

   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   styltextu           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu          = COLOR
   stylciska          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaciska          = COLOR
   propojeni           = ABSCHNITT
   vlastniciska        = ano ne
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   zvsujiciciska       = ano ne seznam prazdne
   umistihlavicku      = ano ne skryte prazdne sekce
   cislo               = ano ne
   stranka             = inherits: \strana
   znaceni             = stranka reset
   zahlati             = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   text               = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   upati              = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   pred              = BEFEHL
   po                 = BEFEHL
   mezi              = BEFEHL
   pokracovat         = ano ne
   zarovnejtitul       = ano ne plvouciobjekt
   meziradkovamezera   = NAME
   interakce          = seznam odkaz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   mrizka             = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
                        posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku
                        math:-line math:-halflin NAME

   zarovnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   tolerance          = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
   strut             = ano ne
   zaveseni          = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   odsadpristi       = ano ne auto
   alternativa       = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraji vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
                        NAME

   sirka             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth       = DIMENSION
   sirkatextu        = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost        = DIMENSION
   textdistance      = DIMENSION
   predchoziprikaz   = BEFEHL
   prikazpo          = BEFEHL
   prikaz            = \...##1##2
   textovyprikaz     = \...##1
   deeptextcommand   = \...##1
   ciselnyprikaz     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   misto            = NAME
   kriterium         = striktni pozitiv vse

```

\nastavnadpisy [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavnadpis

```

\nastavodkazovani [...,*...]

```
* status      = start stop
  expanzen    = ano ne xml
  autofile    = ano ne
  export      = ano ne
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  oboustranne = ano ne
  interakce   = popis text symbol vse
  oddelovac   = BEFEHL
  prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\nastavodsazovani [...,*...]

```
* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+9Velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
  NAME
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...²] [...³,...³,...]

```
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 n          = NUMMER
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska      = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek      = BEFEHL
  spodek     = BEFEHL
  zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitrni    = BEFEHL
  prikaz     = BEFEHL
  linka      = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...²,...]

```
1 NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2 n                = NUMMER
  pred             = BEFEHL
  po               = BEFEHL
  sirka            = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost       = DIMENSION
  vyska            = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek            = BEFEHL
  spodek           = BEFEHL
  zarovnani        = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitrni          = BEFEHL
  prikaz           = BEFEHL
  linka            = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky    = DIMENSION
  barvalinky       = COLOR
  pismeno          = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva            = COLOR
```

`\nastavopis [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
  sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
  keeptogether = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  strip = ano ne NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = ano ne NUMMER
  escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pokračovat = ano ne
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  cislovani = soubor radek ne
  prazdny = inherits: \preskoc

```

`\nastavoramovanetexty [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

`\nastavoramovani [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  polomer = DIMENSION
  polomerramecku = DIMENSION
  polomerpozadi = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  hloubkramecku = DIMENSION
  hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION
  barvaramecku = COLOR
  rameceknahore = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekdole = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekvlevo = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekvpravo = zap vyp NAME
  region = ano ne
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  offsetramecku = DIMENSION
  ramecek = zap vyp prekryv zadny
  pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
  offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
  sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max siroky fixne DIMENSION
  vyska = prizpusobive max siroky DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
  autostrut = ano ne
  misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
    normalni
  autosirka = ano ne sila
  radky = NUMMER
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  prazdny = ano ne
  profile = NAME
  prazdne = ano ne
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER

```

\nastavorez [...,*...]

```
* status      = start stop
sirka         = DIMENSION
vyska         = DIMENSION
hoffset       = DIMENSION
voffset       = DIMENSION
x             = NUMMER
y             = NUMMER
nx            = NUMMER
ny            = NUMMER
sx            = NUMMER
sy            = NUMMER
levyoffset    = DIMENSION
pravyoffset   = DIMENSION
offsetvrsku   = DIMENSION
offsetspodku  = DIMENSION
mp            = NAME
n             = NUMMER
offset        = DIMENSION
```

\nastavotoceni [...,*...]

```
* misto       = prizpusobive široky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavpaletu [...]

```
* NAME
```

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 odsadpristi      = ano ne auto
implicitni         = inherits: \placefloat
fallback           = inherits: \placefloat
vnitrni            = BEFEHL
kriterium          = DIMENSION
metoda             = NUMMER
sidemethod         = NUMMER
textmethod         = NUMMER
sidealign          = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
mrizka             = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokalne            = ano ne
prikaz             = \...#1
availablewidth     = DIMENSION
availableheight    = DIMENSION
minsirka           = DIMENSION
maxsirka           = DIMENSION
misto              = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravhookraje = DIMENSION
levyokraj          = DIMENSION
pravyokraj         = DIMENSION
innermargin        = DIMENSION
outermargin        = DIMENSION
bottombefore       = BEFEHL
bottomafter        = BEFEHL
expanzen           = ano ne xml
referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
xmlsetup           = NAME
catcodes           = NAME
freeregion         = ano ne
mezerapred         = zadny inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza           = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sirka              = DIMENSION
vyska              = DIMENSION
offset             = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
bocnimezerapred    = zadny inherits: \preskoc
bocnimezeraza      = zadny inherits: \preskoc
spacebeforeside    = zadny inherits: \preskoc
spaceafterside     = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sidethreshold      = old dimension
marginalie         = DIMENSION
nvrsek             = DIMENSION
nspodek            = DIMENSION
krok               = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
nrady              = NUMMER
cache              = ano ne
```

| |
|--|
| <p>\nastavplvouciobjekty [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt</p> |
| <p>\nastavpodcislostrany [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupcounter</p> |
| <p>\nastavpole [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 reset popisec ramecek horizontalne vertikalne</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed</p> <p>4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed</p> <p>5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed</p> |
| <p>\nastavpolozky [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji</p> <p>sirkatextu = DIMENSION</p> <p>sirka = DIMENSION</p> <p>vzdalenost = DIMENSION</p> <p>symbol = zadny NAME</p> <p>zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie</p> <p>textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi</p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>mezi = BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\nastavpopisek [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption</p> |
| <p>\nastavpopisky [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption</p> |
| <p>\nastavpozadi [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 status = start stop</p> <p>levyoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>pravyoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>offsetvrsku = DIMENSION</p> <p>offsetspodku = DIMENSION</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> |
| <p>\nastavpozadi [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 papir stranka levas^{PT}tranka pravastranka text skryte</p> <p>2 status = start stop</p> <p>inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> |
| <p>\nastavprechodstrany [...[*],...]</p> <p>* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\nastavpreskok [...[*],...] [...^{OPT},...]</p> <p>* inherits: \preskoc OPT</p> |
| <p>\nastavprogramy [...[*],...] [...[*],...]</p> <p>* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL</p> <p>barva = COLOR</p> |
| <p>\nastavradkovani [...[*],...]</p> <p>* fixne zhustene sirok^{PT}y</p> |

\nastavradky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  volba         = zhustene
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   odsazovani    = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   zarovnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   mezera        = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni
   prikaz        = BEFEHL
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL

```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod = vpred
   expanzen        = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo    = ano ne
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternativa     = a b A B
   metoda          = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ano ne vse
   kriterium       = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset    = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix       = ano ne
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka         = DIMENSION
   indikator        = ano ne
   pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   prikaz           = \...##1
   textovyprikaz    = \...##1
   deeptextcommand  = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenost       = DIMENSION
   interakce        = text cislostranky
   cislostranky     = ano ne
   symbol           = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language         = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            = COLOR
   styltextu        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu       = COLOR
   stylstranky      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky     = COLOR
   n                = NUMMER
   rovnovaha        = ano ne
   zarovnani        = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder      = cisla

```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod           = vpred
   expanzen                  = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo              = ano ne
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternativa               = a b A B
   metoda                   = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ano ne vse zhustene
   kriterium                 = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ano ne
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka                  = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ano ne
   pred                      = BEFEHL
   po                        = BEFEHL
   prikaz                    = \...#1
   textovyprikaz             = \...#1
   deeptextcommand           = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz           = \...#1
   vzdalenost                = DIMENSION
   interakce                 = text cislostranky
   cislostranky              = ano ne
   symbol                    = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   styltextu                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                = COLOR
   stylstranky               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky              = COLOR
   n                         = NUMMER
   rovnovaha                 = ano ne
   zarovnani                 = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder               = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
instances: index

```

\nastaveniindex [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

\nastavrovnice [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  LISTE                                OPT
2  status                               = start stop
   misto                                = zadny zde
   typ                                   = simple prikaz userdata
   kriterium                            = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                                       aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
                                       SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   seznam                               = NAME
   sirka                                = prizpusobive siroky auto DIMENSION
   vyska                                = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   hloubka                              = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   symbol                                = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
   popisek                              = ano ne zadny NAME
   starter                              = BEFEHL
   predel                               = BEFEHL
   prikaz                               = \...#1#2#3
   ciselnyprikaz                        = \...#1
   textovyprikaz                        = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz                      = \...#1
   cislostranky                         = ano ne vzdy
   cislonadpisu                         = ano ne vzdy
   pred                                 = BEFEHL
   po                                    = BEFEHL
   mezi                                 = BEFEHL
   marginalie                           = zadny DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                           = zadny DIMENSION
   zarovnejtitul                        = ano ne
   numberalign                          = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   zarovnani                            = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   zaveseni                             = ano ne
   vlevo                                = BEFEHL
   vpravo                               = BEFEHL
   interakce                            = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
   limittext                            = ano ne TEXT
   pismeno                              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                                = COLOR
   stylcisla                            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla                           = COLOR
   styltextu                            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                           = COLOR
   stylstranky                          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky                         = COLOR
   odkaz                                = NUMMER
   extras                               = NAME
   order                                = prikaz vse titul
   alternativa                          = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
                                       vertikalne NAME
   maxsirka                             = DIMENSION
   pageprefix                           = ano ne
   pageprefixseparatorset               = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset              = NAME
   pageprefixset                        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments                   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                       ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector                  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset                    = NAME
   pagestarter                          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper                          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

* male stredni velke DIMENSION

\nastavsloupce [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  n                                     = NUMMER
   vzdalenost                           = DIMENSION
   volba                                 = pozadi
   offset                                = DIMENSION
   prikaz                                = \...#1
   vyska                                = DIMENSION
   smer                                  = vlevo vpravo
   rovnovaha                             = ano ne
   zarovnani                             = setupalign
   tolerance                             = setuptolerance
   prazdny                               = inherits: \preskoc
   nvrsek                                = NUMMER
   linka                                 = zap vyp BEFEHL

```

\nastavspodek [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 text marginalie^{OPT}hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavsynonyma [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 SINGULAR^{OPT}
2 expanden = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR

\nastavtabelaci [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...]

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 NAME^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\nastavtabulky [...,...^{*}...]

* text = DIMENSION max
split = ano ne opakovat auto
ramecek = zap vyp
NL = inherits: \preskoc
VL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
HL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo
prikazy = BEFEHL
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
vyska = strut NUMMER
hloubka = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

\nastavtenkelinky [...,...^{*}...]

* vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
pozadi = barevne
ramecek = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
alternativa = a b c zadny
barvapozadi = COLOR
barva = COLOR
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\nastavtext [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 text marginalie^{OPT}hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\nastavtextovetlinky [...1...2...]`

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    mezi      = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    misto     = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva     = COLOR
    barvalinky = COLOR
    sirka     = DIMENSION
    vyska     = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky = zap vyp
    zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\nastavenibtxlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniheadtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenilabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenimathlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenioperatortext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniprefixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenisuffixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenitaglabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniunittext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavtexttexty [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

```
1   text marginalie hranPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavtextyupati [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1  text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavtextyzahlavi [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1  text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavtoleranci [...*...]

* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

\nastavtrideni [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  SINGULAR OPT
2  expanzen = ano ne xml
   alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
   dalsi = BEFEHL
   prikaz = \...##1##2##3
   textovyprikaz = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scsc SPRACHE
   metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu = COLOR
   stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

\nastavtype [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME OPT
2  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
   prikaz = CSNAME
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   tab = ano ne NUMMER
   compact = absolutni posledni vse
   escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
   mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
```

\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...*...]

```
* status = start stop
   pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL
```

\nastavumistovani [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME OPT
2  offset = ano ne
   jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   status = start prekryv
   xoffset = DIMENSION
   yoffset = DIMENSION
   xkrok = absolutni relativni
   ykrok = absolutni relativni
   xmeritko = NUMMER
   ymeritko = NUMMER
   xfaktor = NUMMER
   yfaktor = NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   meritko = NUMMER
```

\nastavupati [...] [...] ²

1 text marginalie^{OPT}strana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavupravu [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
prikaz = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
misto = vrsek
odkaz = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
statuszahlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavurl [...] ^{*}

* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavusporadani [...] ^{*}

* zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
metoda = normalni zadny NAME
meritko = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
papier = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
volba = prizpusobive max
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90^{OPT}180 270 NAME
2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME

\nastavvsechnapole [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ⁴

1 reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\nastavvycty [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...]

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    n         = NUMMER
    meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    sirka      = prizpusobive široky DIMENSION
    oddelovac  = BEFEHL
    pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...]

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    marginalie = DIMENSION
    sirka      = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavvzhled [...¹][...²...]

```
1   NAME      OPT
2   status    = start stop normalni opakovat
    marginalie = DIMENSION
    hrana     = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostokraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostlevehrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
    prednastaveni = NAME
    levyokraj    = DIMENSION
    pravyokraj   = DIMENSION
    levahrana    = DIMENSION
    pravahrana   = DIMENSION
    zahlavi     = DIMENSION
    upati        = DIMENSION
    vrsek        = DIMENSION
    spodek       = DIMENSION
    zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
    svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
    setups       = NAME
    cutspace     = DIMENSION
    sirka        = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
    bottomspace  = DIMENSION
    radky        = NUMMER
    vyska        = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
    horoffset    = DIMENSION
    offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
    sloupce      = NUMMER
    vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
    metoda      = implicitni normalni NAME
    misto        = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
    sirkatextu   = DIMENSION
    vyskatextu   = DIMENSION
    nx          = NUMMER
    ny          = NUMMER
    dx          = DIMENSION
    dy          = DIMENSION
    meritko      = NUMMER
    sx          = NUMMER
    sy          = NUMMER
    znaceni      = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
    mrizka       = ano ne vyp
    textdistance = DIMENSION
    alternativa  = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
    clipoffset   = DIMENSION
    cropoffset   = DIMENSION
    trimoffset   = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset  = DIMENSION
    artoffset    = DIMENSION
```


| |
|---|
| <p>\nastavvzhled [...]</p> <p>* reset NAME</p> |
| <p>\nastavzahlavi [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 text marginalie hr^{OPT}ta</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement</p> |
| <p>\nastavzakladnifont [...][*]...</p> <p>* DIMENSION NAME globalne res^{OPT}et x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke</p> |
| <p>\nastavzarovnani [...][*]...</p> <p>* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more</p> |
| <p>\nastavznaceni [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 status = start stop</p> <p>expanden = ano ne</p> <p>oddelovac = BEFEHL</p> <p>filtercommand = \...##1</p> |
| <p>\nastavzuzeni [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 vlevo = DIMENSION</p> <p>stredni = DIMENSION</p> <p>vpravo = DIMENSION</p> <p>implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\nastrane [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\nastred ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\nejakyradek [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nekde {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\neznamo</code> |
| <code>\nivy [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 vlevo pr pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalni</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obrazovka [...,*...]</code> * inherits: <small>OPT</small> \strana |
| <code>\odkaz [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\odkaznastranu [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\odkaznatekst [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\odkazujici (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...³.]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\offset [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,¹...] \²... {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\opis [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupopis 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\opissoubor [...¹] [...,²...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis 3 FILE |
| <code>\opis [...,¹...] <<²...>></code> 1 inherits: \setupopis 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\OPIS [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupopis 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\OPIS [...,¹...] <<²...>></code> 1 inherits: \setupopis 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\oramovani [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMED [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash FRAMEDTEXT [... ¹ ...]{... ² .} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| \backslash framedtext [... ¹ ...]{... ² .} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash ordinalstr {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash oref [...] * REFERENCE |
| \backslash orez [... ¹ ...]{... ² .} 1 inherits: \hastavorez ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash ornamenttext [... ¹ ...][... ² ...]{... ³ .}{... ⁴ .} 1 alternativa = a b ^{OPT} inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \backslash ornamenttext [... ¹ .]{... ² .}{... ³ .} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash ornamenttext [... ¹ ...][... ² ...]{... ³ .}{... ⁴ .} 1 alternativa = a b ^{OPT} inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \backslash ORNAMENT {...}{... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash otocit [... ¹ ...]{... ² .} 1 inherits: \nastavotoceni ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash outputfilename |
| \backslash outputstreambox [...] * NAME |
| \backslash outputstreamcopy [...] * NAME |
| \backslash outputstreamunvbox [...] * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\oznaceni (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³_{OPT}...,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |

| |
|---|
| \PointsToBigPoints {...} \^{.2}.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PointsToReal {...} \^{.2}.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^{.2}.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PPCHTEX |
| \PPCHTeX |
| \PRAGMA |
| \PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION |
| \pagearea [...][...][...] 1 vrsek zahlaví text ¹ úpatí ² spódek 2 text marginalie hrana 3 vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext |
| \pagebreak [...,*...] * prázdné zahlaví ^{OPT} úpatí dummy rámeček NUMBER +NUMBER implicitní reset zablokovat ano ne zlom prázdný nastavení vysoká priorita vlevo vpravo sude liché čtyřnásobný poslední poslední strana start stop NAME |
| \pagefigure [...][... ² ...] 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = implicitní překryv žádný DIMENSION |
| \pagegridspanwidth {...} * NUMBER |
| \pageinjection [...][... ² ...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \pageinjection [... ¹ ...][... ² ...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| \paletsize |
| \PARAGRAPHS |
| \pdfactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code> |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\permitspacesbetween</code> <code>groups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\phantombox [...,...¹...,...]</code> <code>* sirka = DIMENSION</code> <code> vyska = DIMENSION</code> <code> hloubka = DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\pis [...,...¹...,...]{...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \nastavtype</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\pis [...,...¹...,...]<<...²>></code> <code>1 inherits: \nastavtype</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code> |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...¹][...²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code> |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\placefloat [...¹][...²,...][...³,...]{...⁴}{...⁵}</code> <code>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</code> <code>2 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana</code> <code> pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku</code> <code> mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko</code> <code> obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code> |

\placefloatwithsetups [...]¹ [...]²,...] [...]³,...] {...}⁴ {...}⁵

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřížka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

\umistiFLOAT [...]¹,...] [...]²,...] {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřížka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\umistifigure [...]¹,...] [...]²,...] {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřížka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\umistigraphic [...]¹,...] [...]²,...] {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřížka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\umistichemical [...]¹,...] [...]²,...] {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřížka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\umistiintermezzo [...]¹,...] [...]²,...] {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřížka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\umistitable [...]¹,...] [...]²,...] {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mřížka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\placeframed [...]¹ [...]²,...] {...}³

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
- 3 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\placeheadtext [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\placehelp</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placeinitial [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\placelayeredtext [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer OPT</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext OPT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoffigures [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofgraphics [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofchemicals [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoftables [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofpublications [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavtrideni</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT</p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...]{...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...¹...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²...]{...³}{...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistiPAIREDBOX [...¹...]{...²}{...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p><code>\umistilegend [...¹...]{...²}{...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placeparallel [...¹] [...²...][...³...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p><code>\placeraawlist [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\plnezneni {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pole [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\polozka [...][*] [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\polozky [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavopolozky OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPIS [...]¹ {...}² ...³ \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPISEK [...]¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejpaletu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\poslaednipodstranka</code></p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pozadi {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \POZADI {...} * CONTENT instances: pozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \pozice [...,¹...,²...] {...} 1 inherits: \nasťavumistovani 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \poznamka [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \NOTE [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \NOTE [...,[*]...,...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \endnote [...,[*]...,...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \footnote [...,[*]...,...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \endnote [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \footnote [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pravidelne </pre> |
| <pre> \predefinedfont [...] * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \predefinefont [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pref {...¹} {...²} [...³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prelozit [...,*...,...]</code> <code>* SPRACHE = TEXT^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\prependetoks ¹... \to \²...</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\prependtocommalist {...} \²...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\prependtoks ¹... \to \²...</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\prependtoksonce ¹... \to \²...</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\prependvalue {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\prepninazakladnifont [...,*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</code> |
| <code>\presetdocument [...,*...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code> |
| <code>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\presetLABELtext [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> <code>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</code> |
| <code>\presetbtxlabeltext [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\presetheadtext [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\presetlabeltext [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\presetmathlabeltext [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \preskoc [...*,...] * nastaveni stejhastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \prizpusobivepole [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \prizpusobvzhled [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 NUMBER 2 vyska = max DIMENSION radky = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...] [...,²>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...,²>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\processfilemany {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilenone {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfileonce {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...] [...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4.. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...,*...] * NAME OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\processranges [...^1,...] \^2.. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\processTEXbuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \processuntil *. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \produkt [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \produkt ... * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \profiledbox [...] [...] {...} 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \profilegivenbox {...} ... 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \program [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \projekt [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \projekt ... * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \prostredi [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \prostredi ... * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \prvnipodstranka </pre> |
| <pre> \pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\putboxincache {¹...} {²...} ³...</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {¹...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\Rimskecislice {¹...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\radek {¹...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raisebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {¹...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \rawcounter [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdate [...,*...] * inherits: \aktualnidatum </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...]¹,... \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...]¹,... \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rbox ...¹ {...}² 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \readfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \realpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \recursedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \recurselevel </pre> |
| <pre> \recursestring </pre> |
| <pre> \redoconvertfont </pre> |
| <pre> \ref [.¹.] [.².] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\registerattachment [...][...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...][...²][...³...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...][...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...][...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...][...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [...][...²]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registersynonym [...][...²]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registerunit [...][...²...]</code> 1 prefix jednotka ^{OPT} operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\REGISTER [...][...²...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index |
| <code>\index [...][...²...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX |
| <code>\REGISTER [...][...²][...³...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index |

| |
|---|
| <code>\index [...] {...} [...+...+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX |
| <code>\relatemarking [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code> |
| <code>\removedepth</code> |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring \^1.. \from \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks \^1.. \from \^2..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \^1.. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \replaceword [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre> |
| <pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcollector [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetdigitsmanipulation </pre> |
| <pre> \resetdirection </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfeature </pre> |
| <pre> \resetflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontcolorsheme </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontsolution </pre> |
| <pre> \resethyphenationfeatures </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \resetsetups [...] * NAME |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \resetznaceni [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [. ²] [. ³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |

| |
|--|
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\rimskedislice</code> { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\ring</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rlap</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset</code> { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse</code> { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rollbutton</code> [..., ¹ ... ₌ ...,...] ² ... [³ ...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ... ₌ ...,...] ³ ... [⁴ ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\rovnice [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 zhustene tight ^{OPT} nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rozdelplovouciobjekt [...¹,...²,...³] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvouci ^{OPT} objektu 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\roztazene [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupst ^{OPT} retched 2 TEXT |
| <code>\rtop ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rukopisne</code> |
| <code>\ruledhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtpack ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvpack ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvtop ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\runMPbuffer [...¹,...²]</code> * NAME ^{OPT} |
| <code>\runninghbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...¹} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \SLOVA {...} * TEXT |
| \SLOVO {...} * TEXT |
| \Slova {...} * TEXT |
| \Slovo {...} * TEXT |
| \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \safechar {...} * NUMMER |
| \samplefile {...} * FILE |
| \sans |
| \sansnormal |
| \sanstucne |
| \savebarva ... \restorebarva |
| \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \savebtxdataset [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,...] ³ .. 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml soubor = FILE kritérium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi |
| \savebuffer [...,...] [*] .. * seznam = NAME soubor = FILE prefix = ano ne |
| \savebuffer [...] ¹ .. 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| \savecounter [...] * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME |
| \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \sbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| \ethiopic |
| \hangul |
| \hanzi |
| \latin |
| \nihongo |
| \test |
| \thai |
| \secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sedabarva [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vizREGISTER [...] [...+.+.+] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \vizindex [...] [...+.+.+] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [..., ..., ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [..., ..., ..., ...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \chapter [..., ..., ..., ...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [..., ..., ..., ...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT </pre> |

```
\section [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subject [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsection [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubject [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubsection [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubsubject [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1,...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {..².} {..³.} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {..².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{title} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{select} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{serializecommalist} [\dots, \dots]$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{serializedcommalist}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serif}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serifbold}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serifnormal}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setbar} [\dots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setbigbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setboxllx} \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setboxlly} \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setbreakpoints} [\dots]$ * reset NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setbuffer} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{endbuffer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setcapstrut}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodel [...]¹ * black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...]¹ * reset NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...]¹ * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}² 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}² 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline obrazovka mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² [...]² 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setgvariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² [...]² 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \sethboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenationfeatures [..., [*] ...] * NAME reset OPT |
| \setcharacteralign {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharactercasing [...] * reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap |
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME |
| \setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME |
| \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 |
| \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT |
| \setinitial [... ¹] [..., ² ... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| \setinjector [... ¹] [... ² ,... ³] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| \setinteraction [...] * skryte NAME |
| \setinterfacecommand {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfaceconstant {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfaceelement {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfacemessage {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 titul NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```

1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT

```

```
* reset 1 2
```

```

1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  vlevo vpravo sude liche
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \nastavoramovani
4  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   sirka      = DIMENSION
   pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

```
*  filler NAME
```

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*   implicitni oneline basic NAME
```

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

```

1  NAME
2  DIMENSION

```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER

```

* NAME

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | REFERENCE |
| 3 | TEXT |

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

1  NAME
2  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   odkaz   = REFERENCE

```

\setnote [¹.] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titul = TEXT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...,¹...²...] {².}

1 c = NUMBER ^{OPT}
r = NUMBER
volba = zadny
2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {¹.} {...,²...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹.] [².]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹.} {².}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \¹. {².} {³.}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {¹.} {².}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {^{*}.}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {¹.} \². {³.}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {...,⁵...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setpositiononly {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...²,...} \... {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionstrut {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setprofile [...] * zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setreference [...,¹,...] [...,²...,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreplacement [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 zalozka = TEXT </pre> |

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,*...]`

* n = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...1] [...2...] [...3...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {.*}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settextcontent [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] OPT OPT`

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
2 text marginalie hrana
3 vlevo nastred vpravo
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

| | |
|---|--|
| \settrialtypesetting | |
| \setuevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT | |
| \setugvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT | |
| \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT | |
| \setupalternativestyles [...,...*...,...] * metoda = normalni auto | |
| \setupattachment [...,...^1,...] [...,...^2,...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 titul = TEXT podtitulek = TEXT autor = TEXT soubor = FILE jmeno = NAME buffer = BUFFER status = start stop metoda = normalni skryte symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION barva = COLOR textlayer = NAME misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji levvyokraj pravvyokraj text vysoko zadny vzdalenost = DIMENSION | |
| \setupattachments [...,...^1,...] [...,...^2,...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment | |
| \setupbackend [...,...*...,...] * export = ano FILE xhtml = FILE soubor = FILE intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF mezera = ano ne xmpfile = FILE formatovat = version implicitni PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1 uroven = NUMMER volba = vzdy nikdy profile = FILE | |

\setupbar [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 barva = COLOR
pokracovat = ano ne vse
prazdne = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = popredi pozadi
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
vlevo = TEXT
vpravo = TEXT

\setupbars [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...,*,...,...]

* sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
misto = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
natahnout = ano ne
stranka = ano ne

\setupbookmark [...,*,...,...]

* sila = ano ne
cislo = ano ne
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
sectionblock = ano ne

\setupbtx [¹...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME
dataset = implicitni NAME
prikaz = \...##1
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMMER
etaldisplay = NUMMER
etaloption = posledni
predel = initials
interakce = start stop cislo text stranka vse
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normalni reverse
compress = ano ne
implicitni = implicitni NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\setupbtxregister [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range cislostranky autor
register = NAME
metoda = once
alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 statustextu = start stop
pagestate = start stop
oddelovac = BEFEHL
kriterium = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titul = TEXT
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
metoda = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
sorttype = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
opakovat = ano ne
group = NAME
cislovani = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
kontrastnibarva = COLOR
alternativa = skryte
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcollector [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
status = start stop

\setupcolumnspan [...^{*},...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
alternativa = popis text
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pokracovat = ano ne
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  start          = NUMBER
   counter        = NAME
   metoda         = stranka
   status         = start stop
   zpusob         = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT
   prefix         = ano ne
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset      = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
   numberorder    = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
   typ           = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo
   kriterium      = striktni pozitiv vse
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  prodleva      = ano ne

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   language      = lokalne globalne SPRACHE
   metoda        = font
   opakovat      = ano ne
   misto         = text odstavec marginalie
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   stredni       = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL
   nextleft      = BEFEHL
   nextright     = BEFEHL
   mezerapred    = inherits: \preskoc
   mezeraza      = inherits: \preskoc
   levyokraj     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj    = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   odsazovani    = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   odsadpristi   = ano ne auto
   pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
   stylsymboly   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu  = COLOR

```

\setupdescription [...¹,...] [...²,...]

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|---|
| 1 | NAME | | OPT |
| 2 | titul | = | ano ne |
| | uroven | = | NUMMER |
| | text | = | TEXT |
| | headcommand | = | \...##1 |
| | pred | = | BEFEHL |
| | po | = | BEFEHL |
| | mezi | = | BEFEHL |
| | alternativa | = | vlevo vpravo naokraji ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME |
| | zarovnani | = | inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| | headalign | = | inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| | odsazovani | = | inherits: \nastavodsazovani |
| | obrazovka | = | ano ne |
| | odsadpristi | = | ano ne auto |
| | sirka | = | prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION |
| | vzdalenost | = | zadny DIMENSION |
| | natahnout | = | NUMMER |
| | shrink | = | NUMMER |
| | zaveseni | = | prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER |
| | closesymbol | = | BEFEHL |
| | closecommand | = | \...##1 |
| | expanzen | = | ano ne xml |
| | referenceprefix | = | + - TEXT |
| | vzor | = | TEXT |
| | marginalie | = | ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| | pismeno | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | barva | = | COLOR |
| | stylhlavicky | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | barvahlavicky | = | COLOR |

\setupdirections [...^{*},...]

| | | | |
|---|--------|---|--------------------------|
| * | bidi | = | zap vyp lokalne globalne |
| | metoda | = | jedna dve implicitni |
| | fences | = | ano ne |
| | break | = | obe pred |

\setupdocument [...^{*},...]

| | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|--------|
| * | pred | = | BEFEHL |
| | po | = | BEFEHL |
| | metadata:author | = | TEXT |
| | metadata:title | = | TEXT |
| | metadata:subject | = | TEXT |
| | metadata:keywords | = | TEXT |
| | KEY | = | VALUE |

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...²,...]

| | | | |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| 1 | NAME | | OPT |
| 2 | metoda | = | zadny prikaz |
| | natahnout | = | NUMMER |
| | tloustkalinky | = | NUMMER |
| | alternativa | = | normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout |

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
  cislo = ano ne
  ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
  styltitulek = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatitulek = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  predel = BEFEHL
  propojeni = NAME
  counter = NAME
  uroven = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokrajivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                  semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  obrazovka = ano ne
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  sirka = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
  natahnout = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  zaveseni = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  vzor = TEXT
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

* zarovnani = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
  zakladnifont = DIMENSION
  sirka = DIMENSION
  titul = TEXT
  podtitulek = TEXT
  autor = TEXT
  alternativa = html div
  properties = ano ne
  hyphen = ano ne
  cssfile = FILE
  prvnistranka = FILE
  poslednistrana = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  sirka                               = DIMENSION
   vyska                               = DIMENSION
   popisek                             = NAME
   stranka                             = NUMMER
   objekt                              = ano ne
   prefix                              = TEXT
   metoda                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                            = ano ne
   nahled                              = ano ne
   mask                                = zadny
   rozliseni                           = NUMMER
   barva                                = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   opakovat                            = ano ne
   faktor                              = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   vfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka                            = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                            = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                           = DIMENSION
   equalheight                          = DIMENSION
   meritko                             = NUMMER
   xmeritko                            = NUMMER
   ymeritko                            = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   radky                               = NUMMER
   misto                               = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar                             = PATH
   volba                               = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = ano ne
   pozadi                              = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek                             = zap vyp
   barvapozadi                         = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   ramecky                             = zap vyp
   interakce                           = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont                        = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost                            = zadny media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   obrazovka                           = FILE
   konverze                            = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                       = ano ne NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*},...]

* volba = opakovat

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  start                             = NUMMER
    pismoeno                         = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva                             = COLOR
    typ                               = radio pod text radek push check signature
    values                            = TEXT
    implicitni                        = TEXT
    barvarameckupole                  = COLOR
    barvapozaadipole                  = COLOR
    sirka                             = DIMENSION
    vyska                             = DIMENSION
    hloubka                           = DIMENSION
    zarovnani                         = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
    n                                 = NUMMER
    symbol                             = NAME
    fieldlayer                         = NAME
    volba                             = pouze procteni pozadovane chranene tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                                     auto
    klikuvnitr                        = REFERENCE
    klikvne                           = REFERENCE
    oblastuvnitr                      = REFERENCE
    oblastvne                         = REFERENCE
    klavesapo                         = REFERENCE
    formatovat                        = REFERENCE
    validovat                         = REFERENCE
    pocitat                           = REFERENCE
    focusin                           = REFERENCE
    focusout                          = REFERENCE
    openpage                          = REFERENCE
    closepage                         = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  pred                               = BEFEHL
    po                               = BEFEHL
    mezi                             = BEFEHL
    vzdalenost                       = DIMENSION
    alternativa                      = reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  levyokraj                         = DIMENSION
    pravyokraj                       = DIMENSION
    vlevo                             = BEFEHL
    vpravo                             = BEFEHL
    alternativa                      = symbol natahnout linka mezera
    metoda                           = lokalne globalne nastred siroky
    sirka                             = DIMENSION
    vyska                             = DIMENSION
    hloubka                           = DIMENSION
    offset                           = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost                       = DIMENSION
    zarovnani                         = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
    symbol                             = BEFEHL
    pismoeno                         = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva                             = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  n                                 = NUMMER
    alternativa                      = implicitni radek slovo
    pismoeno                         = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva                             = COLOR

```


\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
prikaz = \...##1
marginalie = stranka
meritko = NUMMER
papir = auto implicitni NAME
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin levyokraj pravyyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout tolerantni velmitolerantni zadny implicitni
prikaz = \...##1
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
headseparator = TEXT
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
cislo = ano ne zadny
group = TEXT
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

* language = ne auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
metoda = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

* metoda = XML HTML PDF
export = ano ne

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  split = ano ne stranka
  strut = ano ne
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  barva = COLOR
  stylciska = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvaciska = COLOR
  volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  alternativa = NAME
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
  ramecek = cislo
  zaveseni = zadny auto
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 vlevo = NUMMER
  vpravo = NUMMER
  alternativa = 0 1
```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   sirka                    = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vyska                    = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vlevo                    = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vpravo                   = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vrsek                    = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   spodek                   = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   meritko                  = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
   rotace                   = NUMMER
   symzarovnani             = auto
   osa                      = zap vyp
   barvamecku               = COLOR
   tloustkalinky            = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   jednotka                 = DIMENSION
   faktor                   = NUMMER
   ramecek                  = zap vyp
   barvalinky               = COLOR
   zakladnifont             = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   velikost                 = male stredni velke
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   vzor                     = TEXT
   text                     = TEXT
   sirka                    = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   oddelovac                = BEFEHL
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   stylhlavicky             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky            = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   pred                     = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = radek DIMENSION
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   font                     = FONT
   text                     = TEXT
   misto                    = marginalie text
   metoda                   = prvni posledni auto zadny

```

```

\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

```

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]
*  text vzdy globalne zadny

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 uvod nahodny pokračovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel nostopper rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce
jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
4 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavice = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou   = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce      = BEFEHL
   textvlevo       = BEFEHL
   textvpravo      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   krok            = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   volba           = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
                    naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
                    norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
                    NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start           = NUMMER
   symzarovnani    = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   vnitri          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = CSNAME
   polozky         = NUMMER
   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol     = ano ne
   textdistance    = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista     = ano ne
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   stylsnacky      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky     = COLOR
   stylsymboly     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu    = COLOR
   mrizka          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\nastaveniitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz dotextu NAME
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba         = test
   stranka       = NUMMER
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position      = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   roh           = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto         = mrizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek         = NUMMER
   sloupec       = NUMMER
   smer          = normalni reverse
   oboustranne   = ano ne
   metoda        = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat      = ano
   prednastaveni = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuplayouttext [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati ^{OPT}spodek
2 text marginalie hrana
3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
strut = ano ne
n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL
stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
barvavlevo = COLOR
barvavpravo = COLOR
sirka = DIMENSION
sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe
rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne
mp = NAME
vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

`\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 compress = ano ne
compressmethod = separator predel mezera
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

\setuplinetable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3  radky        = prizpusobive NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL
   natahnout    = ano ne DIMENSION
   maxsirka     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   nvlevo       = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   opakovat     = ano ne
   nx           = NUMMER
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   vyska        = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
   levyoffset   = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pozadi       = barevne
   barvapozadi  = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   natahnout     = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred = BEFEHL
   po  = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [^{*}...,...]

```

*  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [^{*}...,...]

```

*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   down          = DIMENSION
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up          = DIMENSION
  down        = DIMENSION
  pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  pismo   = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva   = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* barva = lokalne globalne
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat      = metafun mpost
  initializations = ano ne
  setups          = NAME
  styltextu       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu      = COLOR
  extensions      = ano ne
  metoda         = binary decimal double scaled implicitni
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  mezi        = BEFEHL
  zarovnnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
  vrsek       = BEFEHL
  spodek      = BEFEHL
  misto       = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraji
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz                  = \...#1
   sirka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnnani              = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   anchor                  = region text
   misto                   = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda                 = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category                = implicitni hrana
   rozsah                 = lokalne globalne
   volba                  = text odstavec
   marginalie             = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost             = DIMENSION
   hoffset                = DIMENSION
   voffset                = DIMENSION
   dy                     = DIMENSION
   bottomspace            = DIMENSION
   threshold              = DIMENSION
   radek                  = NUMMER
   stack                  = ano pokracovat
   pismoeno               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                   OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   vzdalenost             = DIMENSION
   cislo                  = auto
   oddelovac             = TEXT
   zarovnnani            = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   misto                  = vrsek center spodek normalni
   mrizka                 = math ne

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                  = BEFEHL
   vpravo                 = BEFEHL
   strut                  = ano ne
   pismoeno               = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost            = DIMENSION
   numberdistance        = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ano ne
   sadasymbolu              = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ano ne
   zarovnani                 = l2r r2l
   bidi                      = ano ne
   sygreek                   = normalni kurziva zadny
   lcgreeek                  = normalni kurziva zadny
   ucgreeek                  = normalni kurziva zadny
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
   autopunctuation           = ano ne vse comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME reset
   styltextu                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
   stylealternative          = NAME
   implicitni                = normalni kurziva
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normalni

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  prikaz                    = ano ne
   vlevo                    = NUMMER
   stredni                  = NUMMER
   vpravo                   = NUMMER
   mathstyle                = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
   barva                    = COLOR
   status                   = auto
   metoda                   = auto
   faktor                   = zadny auto NUMMER
   mathclass                = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vzdalenostvrsku          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku         = DIMENSION
   marginalie               = DIMENSION
   barva                    = COLOR
   strut                    = ano ne math tight
   alternativa              = uvnitr vnejsi obe
   linka                    = ano ne auto
   vlevo                    = NUMMER
   vpravo                   = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky            = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = ne zadny prekryv
   inlinethreshold          = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold         = auto NUMMER
   fences                   = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ano ne NUMMER
   zarovnani                = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   pismeno                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   misto                    = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivy normalni

```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = mp
   barva      = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
   barva      = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo    = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp        = NAME
   mpheight  = DIMENSION
   mpdepth   = DIMENSION
   mpoffset  = DIMENSION
   barva     = COLOR
   hoffset   = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   minvyska  = DIMENSION
   mindepth  = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset    = min max normalni
   misto     = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMBER
   strut     = ano ne
   alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
   minsirka  = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   moffset   = DIMENSION
   order     = normalni reverse
   mathlimits = ano ne
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 mrizka      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   metoda     = otr box
   pred       = BEFEHL
   po         = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMBER
   maxvyska   = DIMENSION
   maxsirka   = DIMENSION
   krok       = DIMENSION
   profile    = NAME
   zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups     = NAME
   rovnovaha   = ano ne
   splitmethod = zadny fixne
   alternativa = lokalne globalne
   internalgrid = radek pulradku
   oddelovac   = linka
   strut       = ano ne
   barva       = COLOR
   barvalinky  = COLOR
   smer        = normalni reverse
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ano ne
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  titul                             = ano ne
   cislo                             = ano ne
   typ                               = note
   ciselnyprkaz                      = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek                 = DIMENSION
   styltitulek                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek                      = COLOR
   titlecommand                      = \...##1
   titleleft                         = BEFEHL
   titleright                        = BEFEHL
   vlevo                             = BEFEHL
   vpravo                            = BEFEHL
   symbol                            = BEFEHL
   starter                           = BEFEHL
   predel                            = BEFEHL
   propojeni                         = NAME
   counter                           = NAME
   uroven                            = NUMMER
   text                              = TEXT
   headcommand                       = \...##1
   pred                              = BEFEHL
   po                                = BEFEHL
   mezi                              = BEFEHL
   alternativa                       = vlevo vpravo naokrajji ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj pravyokraj innermargin outermargin
                                     semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
   zarovnani                         = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign                         = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani                       = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka                         = ano ne
   odsadpristi                      = ano ne auto
   sirka                             = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                       = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout                        = NUMMER
   shrink                            = NUMMER
   zaveseni                         = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol                      = BEFEHL
   closecommand                     = \...##1
   expanzen                         = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix                  = + - TEXT
   vzor                             = TEXT
   marginalie                       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo                             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                             = COLOR
   stylhlavicky                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky                    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textovyprikaz  = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokračovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupnotes [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...^{*},...]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [...^{*},...]

```

*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nvlevo = NUMBER
nvpravo = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION auto
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
smer = normalni reverse
stranka = inherits: \strana
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop opakovat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 radky = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
metoda = 0 1 2 3
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMBER
prodleva = ano ne
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME
stranka = inherits: \strana
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \nastavoramovani


```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 stranka papir OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL
   misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko
   n = NUMMER
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   sirka = DIMENSION
   vyska = DIMENSION
   maxsirka = DIMENSION
   maxvyska = DIMENSION
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR

```

```

\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\nastavenilegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

```

```

\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
   start = NUMMER
   n = NUMMER
   kriterium = vse

```

```

\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
   sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   symbol = BEFEHL

```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
mrizka = inherits: \suptogrid
korekceradku = zap vyp
korekcehloubky = zap vyp
marginalie = ano ne standardni

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
radky = NUMMER
metoda = striktni fixne zadny

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 popis = * NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ano ne
text = TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...

```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 implicitni
3 prefix = ano ne
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...]²...

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹ [...]²...

```

1 NAME OPT
2 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
  akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setups [...]*...

* NAME

\setupscale [...]¹ [...]²...

```

1 NAME OPT
2 meritko = NUMMER
  xmeritko = NUMMER
  ymeritko = NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = ano ne
  radky = NUMMER
  faktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
  vfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
  sfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  mrizka = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

```

\setupscript [...]¹ [...]²...

```

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prednastaveni = NAME
  features = auto

```

\setupscripts [...]¹ [...]²...

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 pokračovat = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
metoda = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barvalinky = COLOR
alternativa = NUMBER
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
uroven = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

* status = start stop
metoda = 1 2 3
seznam = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]*`

* ano ne auto kap^{OPT} prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = prikaz
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

* status = start stop
metoda = min max

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c x y row columnOPT prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMBER -NUMBER
2 prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
  split = ano ne opakovat auto
  zahlavi = opakovat
  volba = natahnout tight
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  stejnastranka = pred po obe
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
  splitoffset = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter = ano ne
  alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  barva = COLOR
  pismeno = math STYLE BEFEHL
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat = TEMPLATE zadny
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mizka DIMENSION
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
  linka = radek normalni
  barvalinky = COLOR
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  odsazovani = ano ne
  split = ano ne opakovat auto
  jednotka = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  vnitri = BEFEHL
  EQ = BEFEHL
  zahlavi = ano opakovat text
  ramecek = zap vyp
  titul = TEXT
  keptogether = ano ne
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*...,...]
```

```
* status = start stop
  metoda = auto
```

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
misto = text odstavec vzdy zadny
kriterium = NUMMER
alternativa = NUMMER
mp = NAME
metoda = NAME
pozadi = barevne
barvapozadi = COLOR
roh = pravouhly zaobleny
uroven = NUMMER
offsetpozadi = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pomlcka = NUMMER
polomer = DIMENSION
ramecek = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
offsetramecku = DIMENSION
levyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 sirka = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternativa = text matematika
order = reverse normalni
oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
mezera = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,^{*}...,...]

* titul = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ano ne
tisknutelne = ano ne
rozsah = lokalne globalne
metoda = zadny prikaz

\setupvspacing [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*...,...]

* implicitni = skryte zadny text
compress = ano ne

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne
vyskatextu = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
zahlavi = opakovat
upati = opakovat
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
split = ano ne opakovat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
stejnastranka = pred po obe
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...¹ {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]^{*}

* FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...¹ {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setwidthof ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...=...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ..., *..., ...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [..., ..., *..., ...] * rotate = NUMBER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...] [...] [...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontitalics </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontkerns </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontparameters </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \showfontstrip [...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 vse NUMMER |
| \showglyphs |
| \showgridsnapping |
| \showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \showhyphenationtrace [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \showhyphens {...} * TEXT |
| \showchardata {...} * TEXT |
| \showcharratio {...} * TEXT |
| \showinjector [...] * NAME OPT |
| \showjustification |
| \showkerning {...} * TEXT |
| \showlayoutcomponents |
| \showligature {...} * TEXT |
| \showligatures [...] * FONT |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |

| |
|--|
| \shownextbox \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {\ [*] ...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [... [*] ...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {\ [*] ...} * NAME |
| \showvariable {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \showwarning {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \schovejbloky [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT |
| \simplealignedbox {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| \simplealignedboxplus {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} {\ ⁴ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \simplealignedspreadbox {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} {\ ³ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| \simplegroupedcommand {\ ¹ ...} {\ ² ...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\singlebond</code> |
| <code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\sklonene</code> |
| <code>\sklonenetucne</code> |
| <code>\slantedface</code> |
| <code>\slicepages [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT}</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER |
| <code>\sloupec [...]*...]</code> * inherits: \columnbreak |
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\slovo {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\slovovpravo [...]_{OPT} {...}</code> 1 vpravo DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{smallcappedcharacters}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smallcappedromannumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smaller}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smallskip}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smash}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 w h d t ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed}$... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}$ ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * alternativa = horizontalne ^{OPT} vertikalne sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $[.^6.]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash.^2.$ $\backslash.^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ^{1.} ... \from ^{2.} ... \to \ ^{3.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ^{1.} ... \at ^{2.} ... \to \ ^{3.} ... \and \ ^{4.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> ^{1.} ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [^{1.} ...] { ^{2.} ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel{1.}{rel}</code> { ^{1.} ...} { ^{2.} ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stanovcislonaadpisu</code> [^{1.} ...] * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\stanovcharakteristikuseznamu</code> [..., ^{1.} ...] [..., ^{2.} ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\startalignment</code> [..., ^{1.} ...] ... \stopalignment * inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| <code>\startallmodes</code> [..., ^{1.} ...] ... \stopallmodes * NAME |
| <code>\startATTACHMENT</code> [^{1.} ...] [..., ^{2.} ... _{OPT} ,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\startattachment</code> [^{1.} ...] [..., ^{2.} ... _{OPT} ,...] ... \stopattachment 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\startbar</code> [^{1.} ...] ... \stopbar * NAME |
| <code>\startbarva</code> [^{1.} ...] ... \stopbarva * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\startbitmapimage [...,.*,...] ... \stopbitmapimage</code> <code>* barva = rgb cmyk seda</code> <code> sirka = DIMENSION</code> <code> vyska = DIMENSION</code> <code> x = NUMMER</code> <code> y = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code> |
| <code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code> |
| <code>\startcatcodetable * ... \stopcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code> |
| <code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code> |
| <code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code> |
| <code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint zadny</code> |
| <code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcolumnspan [...,.*,...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [...¹] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [...¹] [...²] ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 N*M</code> |
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code> |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunction * ... \stopctxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startcctxfunctiondefinition}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{stopcctxfunctiondefinition}$ [*] NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ ¹ NAME OPT OPT ² SPRACHE ³ inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ ¹ NAME OPT OPT ² SPRACHE ³ inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ ¹ SPRACHE OPT OPT ² inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ [*] inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ [*] NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { ¹ ...} [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ ¹ NAME OPT ² KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ \ast SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ \ast CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfixne} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfixne}$ \ast nizko nastred <small>OPT</small> vysoko nivy implicitni |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast $N \ast M$ NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi <small>OPT</small> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| $\backslash\text{startfiguretext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopfiguretext}$ 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi <small>OPT</small> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitř vnější ^{OPT}zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitř vnější ^{OPT}zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitř vnější ^{OPT}zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitř vnější ^{OPT}zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* kazdy NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startframedcell [...*,...*,...] ... \stopframedcell`

* inherits: \nastavoramovani^{OPT}

`\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME vyp ^{OPT}

`\startframedrow [...*,...*,...] ... \stopframedrow`

* inherits: \nastavoramovani^{OPT}

`\startframedtable [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopframedtable`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* normalni standardni ano^{OPT}striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...*,...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

| |
|--|
| <code>\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> instances: helptext |
| <code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> * NAME |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation</code> * original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| <code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code> |
| <code>\startchemical [¹...] [...,²...,³...,...] ... \stopchemical</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupchemical |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\startinterakce [...] ... \stopinterakce</code> * skryte NAME |
| <code>\startinteraktivnimenu [...] ... \stopinteraktivnimenu</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * vse SPRACHE |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitemgroup [¹] [...,²...,³...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...,¹...,²...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize |
| <code>\startitemize [...,¹...,²...,...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startJScode ¹... ²... ³... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| <code>\startJSreamble ¹... ²... ³... \stopJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 uzito 3 now later |
| <code>\startjdina [...] ... \stopjdina</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code> |
| <code>\startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky</code> |
| <code>\startCOMMENT [¹...] [...²...²...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar instances: comment |
| <code>\startcomment [¹...] [...²...²...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar |
| <code>\startkomponenta [...] ... \stopkomponenta</code> * FILE * |
| <code>\startkomponenta .* ... \stopkomponenta</code> * FILE * |
| <code>\startkonectabulky [...] ... \stopkonectabulky</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment</code> * vlevo nastred vpravo max |
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT |
| <code>\startlinefiller [¹...] [...²...²...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...] {...²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\startlinenote [¹...] {...²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokračovat = ano ne start = NUMMER krok = NUMMER metoda = stranka prvni dalsi </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokračovat NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablecell [...] [...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre> |
| <pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre> |
| <pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startMPdefinitions } \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPdefinitions}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMPdrawing } [...] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPdrawing}$ \ast - OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMPenvironment } [...] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPenvironment}$ \ast reset globalne + OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMPextensions } \{...,*...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPextensions}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinclusions } [^1...] \{^2...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinitializations } \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic } \{^1...\} \{^2,...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod } \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun } \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginalnilinka } [...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginalnilinka}$ \ast NUMBER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginalnilinka } [...,*...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginalnilinka}$ \ast inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock } [...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent } [...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ \ast reset vse NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT } [...,*...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{startalign } [...,*...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment } [...,*...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES } [...,*...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{startcases } [...,*...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ \ast inherits: \setupmathcases OPT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\dots^1] [\dots,*\dots^2] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodeset} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME implicitni 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmoduletestsection}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startnadpis} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopnadpis}$ 1 REFERENCE $\backslash\mathrm{setupnadpis}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p>\startnamedsection [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...] ... \stopnamedsection</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 titul = TEXT</p> <p> zalozka = TEXT</p> <p> znaceni = TEXT</p> <p> seznam = TEXT</p> <p> odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p> vlastnicislo = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\startnamedsubformulas [¹...] {²...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\startnaproti ... \stopnaproti</p> |
| <p>\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower</p> <p>* [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred^{PT}[-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse</p> |
| <p>\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER</p> <p>* [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred^{PT}[-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse</p> |
| <p>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</p> |
| <p>\startnicelyfilledbox [...*,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox</p> <p>* sirka = DIMENSION</p> <p> vyska = DIMENSION</p> <p> offset = DIMENSION</p> <p> strut = ano ne</p> |
| <p>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</p> |
| <p>\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</p> |
| <p>\startnotmode [...*,...] ... \stopnotmode</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\startobrazek [¹] [²] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...] ... \stopobrazek</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 inherits: \externiobraz</p> |
| <p>\startodlozit [[*]...] ... \stopodlozit</p> <p>* [-+]NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\startodstavec [¹] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...] ... \stopodstavec</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |
| <p>\startoramovani [¹] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...] ... \stoporamovani</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> |
| <p>\startFRAMEDTEXT [¹] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT</p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred^{PT} zadny</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 vlevo vpravo nastred^{OPT}zadny^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...] [...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE^{OPT} 2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...] [...] ... \stoppagegrid 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...] [...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \startPAGEGRID [...] ... \stopPAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * stranka levestranka pravastranka </pre> |
| <pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre> |
| <pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * implicitni oneline basic NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1 SINGULAR^{OPT} 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpenamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levestranka pravastranka nekde effective zhlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

```

\startumistiFLOAT [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopumistiFLOAT
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startumistifigure [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopumistifigure
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopumistigraphic
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistichemical [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopumistichemical
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistitable [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopumistitable
1  titul    = TEXT          OPT          OPT
    zalozka = TEXT
    znaceni = TEXT
    seznam  = TEXT
    misto   = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
    odkaz   = REFERENCE
2  KEY     = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\*...,...] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startumistilegend [...,\*...,...] ... \stopumistilegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\startpolozka [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppolozka
*  REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startPOPIS [...,\*...,...] ... \stopPOPIS
*  titul    = TEXT          OPT
    zalozka = TEXT
    seznam  = TEXT
    odkaz   = REFERENCE

```

```

\startPOPIS [...,\1...,...] {\2...} ... \stopPOPIS
1  REFERENCE          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavumistovani

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startpozadi [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppozadi
*  inherits: \nastavpozadi

```

```

\startPOZADI [...,\*...,...] ... \stopPOZADI
*  inherits: \nastavpozadi
instances: pozadi

```

```

\startNOTE [...,\*...,...] ... \stopNOTE
*  REFERENCE          OPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startNOTE [...,\*...,...] ... \stopNOTE
*  titul    = TEXT          OPT
    zalozka = TEXT
    seznam  = TEXT
    odkaz   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

\startendnote [...^{*}...] ... \stopendnote

* titul = TEXT OPT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

\startfootnote [...^{*}...] ... \stopfootnote

* titul = TEXT OPT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

\startendnote [...^{*}...] ... \stopendnote

* REFERENCE OPT

\startfootnote [...^{*}...] ... \stopfootnote

* REFERENCE OPT

\startprekryv ... \stopprekryv

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...^{*}...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand

* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [...^{*}...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist

* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...^{*}...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand

* BEFEHL

\startprocesscommalist [...^{*}...] ... \stopprocesscommalist

* BEFEHL

\startprodukt [...^{*}...] ... \stopprodukt

* FILE *

\startprodukt ^{*} ... \stopprodukt

* FILE *

\startprojekt [...^{*}...] ... \stopprojekt

* FILE *

\startprojekt ^{*} ... \stopprojekt

* FILE *

\startprostredi [...^{*}...] ... \stopprostredi

* FILE *

\startprostredi ^{*} ... \stopprostredi

* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpublikace [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoppublikace

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT

| |
|---|
| \startradek [...] * REFERENCE |
| \startLINES [...,*,...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \nastavradky instances: lines |
| \startlines [...,*,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \nastavradky |
| \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized |
| \startrawsetups [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stoprawsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME |
| \startrawsetups ... \stoprawsetups * NAME |
| \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile |
| \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime |
| \startregister [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴] [...+...+...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |
| \startreusableMPgraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \starttrovnice [...,*,...] ... \stoprovnice * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \starttrovnice [...,*,...] ... \stoprovnice * volba = zhustene ^{OPT} tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid |
| \startFORMULAformula [...,*,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont instances: sp sd mp md |
| \startmdformula [...,*,...] ... \stopmdformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \startmpformula [...,*,...] ... \stopmpformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \startsdfformula [...,*,...] ... \stopsdfformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \startspformula [...,*,...] ... \stopspformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene</code> |
| <code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code> <code>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</code> |
| <code>\startsectionblock [...][...²...] ... \stopsectionblock</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [......[*]...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> <code>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</code> |
| <code>\startappendices [......[*]...] ... \stopappendices</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startbackmatter [......[*]...] ... \stopbackmatter</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startbodymatter [......[*]...] ... \stopbodymatter</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startfrontmatter [......[*]...] ... \stopfrontmatter</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startsectionlevel [......¹...][...²...][...³...] ... \stopsectionlevel</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titul = TEXT</code> <code>zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>znaceni = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>vlastnicislo = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\startSECTION [......¹...][...²...] ... \stopSECTION</code> <code>1 titul = TEXT</code> <code>zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>znaceni = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>vlastnicislo = TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> <code>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection</code> <code>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</code> |
| <code>\startchapter [......¹...][...²...] ... \stopchapter</code> <code>1 titul = TEXT</code> <code>zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>znaceni = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>vlastnicislo = TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |

`\startpart [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titul = TEXT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsetups`

1 mrizka
 2 NAME

`\startsetups ... \stopsetups`

* NAME

`\startshift [...] ... \stopshift`

* NAME

`\startsidebar [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize

`\startsloupce [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stopsloupce`

* inherits: \nastavsloupce

`\startspecialitem [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 polozka
 2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem`

* pod pol

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 sym rozsah mar 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startsplitformula}$... $\backslash\text{stopsplitformula}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspread}$... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{start}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stop}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ { [*] ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...; ³ ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY OPT |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] [..., ⁴ ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * inherits: \setupstyle |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * NAME FONT |
| $\backslash\text{startSTYLE}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsubformulas}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startsubsentence}$... $\backslash\text{stopsubsentence}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code> |
| <code>\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startTABLE [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTABLEbody [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTABLEfoot [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTABLEhead [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTABLEnext [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttabelator [/.¹/] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoptabelator</code> <code>1 TEMPLATE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci</code> |
| <code>\startTABULATE [.¹] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stopTABULATE</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci</code> <code>instances: legend fact</code> |
| <code>\startfact [.¹] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stopfact</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci</code> |
| <code>\startlegend [.¹] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoplegend</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci</code> |
| <code>\starttabulatehead [...[*]] ... \stoptabulatehead</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttabulatetail [...[*]] ... \stoptabulatetail</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTABULATION [.¹] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stopTABULATION</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptabulation</code> |
| <code>\starttabulka [/.¹/] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoptabulka</code> <code>1 TEMPLATE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastvtabulky</code> |
| <code>\starttabulka [.¹] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoptabulka</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastvtabulky</code> |
| <code>\starttabulky [/.[*]/] ... \stoptabulky</code> <code>* TEMPLATE</code> |

`\starttabulky [...] ... \stoptabulky`

* NAME

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition` ¹... ²... ³... ⁴... ⁵... ⁶... ⁷... `\stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 globalne

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument

tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument

6 NAME

7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... `\stoptextbackground`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND` [¹...,...²...,...] ... `\stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground^{OPT}

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`

* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`

* NAME

`\starttextnapovedy [...] ... \stoptextnapovedy`

* REFERENCE

OPT

`\starttextovalinka {...} ... \stoptextovalinka`

* TEXT

`\startLABELtext` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stopLABELtext`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\startbtxlabeltext` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stopbtxlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE

OPT

2 KEY

`\startheadtext` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stopheadtext`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startlabeltext` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stoplabeltext`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext` [¹...] [²...] ... `\stopmathlabeltext`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startoperator}\textit{text}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperator}\textit{text}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startprefix}\textit{text}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefix}\textit{text}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffix}\textit{text}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffix}\textit{text}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabel}\textit{text}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabel}\textit{text}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startunit}\textit{text}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopunit}\textit{text}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttokens}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptokens}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttransparent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptransparent}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{starttypescript}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptypescript}$ 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT 2 NAME 3 size jmeno |
| $\backslash\text{starttypescriptcollection}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptypescriptcollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$ * pokračovat OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ * pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMP}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMP}$ * pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ * pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEX}$ * pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttyping}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptyping}$ * pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startXML}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXML}$ * pokračovat OPT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startLUA [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \startMP [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}topis </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}topis </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \nastav^{OPT}pis </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistirovnici [...,*=...,...] ... \stopumistirovnici * titul = TEXT OPT * suffix = TEXT * odkaz = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistirovnici [...,*=...,...] ... \stopumistirovnici * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startusingbtxs specification [...*] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startuzky [...¹] [...,*=²...,...] ... \stopuzky 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavzuzeni </pre> |
| <pre> \startuzky [...,*=¹...,...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopuzky 1 inherits: \nastavzuzeni OPT 2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startuzky [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopuzky 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ \dots \dots $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ \ast CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox}$ \dots $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator}$ \dots $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [\dots] \dots $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$ \dots $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvisici}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ \dots $\backslash\text{stopvisici}$ 1 vzdalenost = DIMENSION n = NUMMER misto = vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startvisici}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ \dots $\backslash\text{stopvisici}$ 1 vlevo vpravo OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startvtopregister}$ \dots \dots $\backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ \ast CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startVYCET}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{\ast}{\dots},\dots$] \dots $\backslash\text{stopVYCET}$ \ast titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startVYCET}$ [$\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ \dots $\backslash\text{stopVYCET}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startxcell}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] \dots $\backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxcellgroup}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] \dots $\backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxgroup}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] \dots $\backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim}$ [\dots] \dots $\backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmllineverbatim}$ [\dots] \dots $\backslash\text{stopxmllineverbatim}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlraw}$ \dots $\backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$ |

```
1  mrizka                                OPT
2  NAME
```

* NAME

```
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
* inherits: \setupxtableOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* inherits: \setupxtableOPT
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

* NAME

| |
|--|
| \startzhustene [...] ... \stopzhustene * prazdny ^{OPT} |
| \startzlom [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... \stopzlom 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavupravu |
| \startMAKEUPzlom [[*] ...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPzlom * inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT} instances: standard page text middle |
| \startmiddlezlom [[*] ...,...] ... \stopmiddlezlom * inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT} |
| \startpagezlom [[*] ...,...] ... \stoppagezlom * inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT} |
| \startstandardzlom [[*] ...,...] ... \stopstandardzlom * inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT} |
| \starttextzlom [[*] ...,...] ... \stoptextzlom * inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT} |
| \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| \stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \stopradek [...] * REFERENCE |
| \stopregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \strana [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \ ^{OPT} pagebreak |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname \ [*] ... * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...] {...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupstyle</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME FONT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...[*],...]</code> * zap vyp reset auto male stredni ^{OPT} Velke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tecka {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tecky [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\tecky [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: <code>\setupperperiods</code> |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code> |
| <code>\tenkelinky [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: <code>\nastavtenkelinky</code> |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \testpageonly [...] [²...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [²...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testtokens [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,¹...,...] [²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [¹...] [²...] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...,¹...,...] [²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [¹...] [²...] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{textcontrolspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{textmath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textnapovedy}$ [\dots] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{textovalinka}$ [\dots] ¹ {...} ² 1 vrsek nastred spodek OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{headtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{labeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{operatortext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ {...} * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tlacitko [...¹...²...] {...³} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...¹...²...] {...³} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...¹] [...²...³...] {...⁴} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹...²...] {...³} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tloustkacary</code> |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |

| |
|--|
| \tracedfontname {...} * FONT |
| \traceoutputroutines |
| \tracepositions |
| \transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \transparent [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \tref { ¹ ...} { ² ...} [³ ...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \ttraggedright |
| \tucne |
| \tucnekurzivni |
| \tucnesklonene |
| \tvrdamezera |
| \tvrdemezery |
| \twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \tx |
| \txx |
| \typebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| \opisBUFFER [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavopis ^{FF} |
| \typedefinedbuffer [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |

| |
|--|
| <code>\typeface</code> |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtype |
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {.*}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \konvertujcislo 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\ukazbarvu [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\ukazmrizku [...[*],...]</code> * reset spodek vrsek ^{OPT} zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce |
| <code>\ukaznastaveni [...[*],...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ^{OPT} hd nc sp in |
| <code>\ukazpaletu [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno |
| <code>\ukazpodpery</code> |
| <code>\ukazpostredizakladnihofontu [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| <code>\ukazramecek [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 vrsek zahlavi text ^{OPT} upati spodek ^{OPT} 2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyyokraj pravahrana |
| <code>\ukazsadasymbolu [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \backslash ukazskupinubarev [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno |
| \backslash ukazupravu [...] [*] * zlom vse boxes ^{OPT} radek glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset |
| \backslash ukazvytisk [...] ¹ ,... [...] ² ,... [...] ³ ,...,... 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} velikostpapi ^{OPT} ru 2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi ^{OPT} ru 3 inherits: \nastavvzhled |
| \backslash ukazvzhled [...] [*] ,... 1 pt bp cm mm dd c ^{OPT} pc nd nc sp in |
| \backslash ukazzakladnifont [...] [*] ,... 1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \backslash umistikombinovanýseznam [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...,... 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| \backslash umistiCOMBINEDLIST [...] [*] ,...,... 1 inherits: \nastavseznam OPT instances: content |
| \backslash umisticontent [...] [*] ,...,... 1 inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| \backslash umistilokalnípoznámky [*] podcarou [...] [*] ,...,... 1 inherits: \setupnote OPT |
| \backslash umistinadsebe {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash umistinamrizku [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 normalni standardní ^{OPT} ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash umistinamrizku [...] ¹ ,... {...} ² 1 inherits: \definegrids ^{OPT} mapping 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash umistipodrovnici [...] [*] ,... 1 + - REFERENCE OPT |
| \backslash umistipoznámky [*] podcarou [...] [*] ,...,... 1 inherits: \setupnote OPT |
| \backslash umistirejstrik [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...,... 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| \backslash umistiREGISTER [...] [*] ,...,... 1 inherits: \nastavrejstrik ^{OPT} instances: index |

| |
|--|
| \backslash umistiindex [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| \backslash umistirovnici [... [*] ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| \backslash umistiseznam [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| \backslash umistivedlesebe {... ¹ } {... ² } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash umistizalozky [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT 3 inherits: \setupbookmark OPT |
| \backslash undefinevalue {... [*] } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| \backslash undepthed {... [*] } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| \backslash underset {... ¹ } {... ² } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash undoassign [... ¹] [... ² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash unexpandeddocumentvariable {... [*] } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * KEY |
| \backslash unhhbox ... ¹ \with {... ² } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| \backslash unihex {... [*] } <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NUMMER |
| \backslash uniqueMPgraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| \backslash uniqueMPpagegraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| \backslash unprotect ... \protect |
| \backslash unprotected ... [*] \par <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| \backslash unregisterhyphenationpattern [... ¹] [... ² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT OPT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter } \text{^1} \{ \text{^2} \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument } \text{^1} \text{ \to } \text{^2}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced } \{ \text{^*} \}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspacestring } \text{^1} \text{ \to } \text{^2}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexargument } \{ \text{^1} \} \text{ \to } \text{^2}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexcommand } \{ \text{^1} \} \text{ \to } \text{^2}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{uppercased } \{ \text{^*} \}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{uppercasestring } \text{^1} \text{ \to } \text{^2}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoublesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperleftsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperleftsinglesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrighthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrighthdoublesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrightsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrightsinglesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{urc} \text{charakteristikurejstriku } [\text{^1}] [\text{^2} \text{^1} \text{^2} \text{^3} \text{^4} \text{^5}]$ 1 NAME 2 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = cisla compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{url } [\text{^*}]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usealignparameter } \text{^*}$ * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \useblankparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \usebodyfont [...*,...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \usebodyfontparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \usebtxdataset [¹ ...] [²] [... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| \usebtxdefinitions [...*] * FILE |
| \usecitation [...*] * REFERENCE |
| \usecitation {...*} * REFERENCE |
| \usecolors [...*] * FILE |
| \usecomponent [...*] * FILE |
| \usedummycolorparameter {...*} * KEY |
| \usedummystyleandcolor {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| \usedummystyleparameter {...*} * KEY |
| \useenvironment [...*] * FILE |
| \useexternalrendering [¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| \usefigurebase [...*] * reset FILE |
| \usefile [¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\useindentingparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...,<u>2</u>...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...¹] [...²,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\userreferenceparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\usesetupparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,<u>1</u>...,...²] [...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupscale OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |

| |
|---|
| \usesubpath [...,*...] * PATH |
| \usetexmodule [... ¹ ...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \usetypescript [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] 1 serif sans mono math ^{OPT} handwriting ^{OPT} calligraphy casual vse 2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple 3 size jmeno |
| \usetypescriptfile [...*...] * reset FILE |
| \usezipfile [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE |
| \utfchar {...} * NUMMER |
| \utflower {...} * TEXT |
| \utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \uzijadresar [...,*...] * PATH |
| \uzijbloky [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \uzijexternidokument [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \uzijexterniobraz [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] [... ⁴ ,... ⁴ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \uzijexternizvuk [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \uzijJSscripts [... ¹ ...] [... ² ,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \uzijmodul [¹ ...] [² ...,...] [³ ...,...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \uzijsymbol [...] * FILE |
| \uzijURL [¹] [²] [³] [⁴] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| \uzijurl [...] [²] [³] [⁴] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \VSEDNIDEN {...} * NUMMER |
| \ vboxreference [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \velke ... * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |
| \verticalgrowingbar [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \veryraggedcenter |
| \veryraggedleft |
| \veryraggedright |
| \verze [...] * koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\vglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\vlasovalinka</code> |
| <code>\vlevo ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vpravo ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\vradku {...}[...]</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\vsedniden {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vspace [...][...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\vspacing [...]*...]</code> <code>* nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablokovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMBER*male NUMBER*stredni NUMBER*velke NUMBER*radek NUMBER*pulradku NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*rovnice NUMBER*bily NUMBER*vyska NUMBER*podlehloubky category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</code> |
| <code>\vyberbloky [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</code> |
| <code>\VYCET [...,¹...] {...}² ...³ \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash vyplnenytext [... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash vyplnovelinky [... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash vyplnovyradek [... [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavvyplnoveradky |
| \backslash vysoke {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash HIGH {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| \backslash unitshigh {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash WidthSpanningText {... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \backslash wdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash widthhofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash widthspanningtext {... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \backslash withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION |
| \backslash words {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash wordtonumber {... ¹ ... ² ...} 1 jedna dve tri ctyri pet 2 TEXT |
| \backslash writedatatolist [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash writestatus {... ¹ ... ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash XETEX |

| |
|---|
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmladdindex {[*]...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| <code>\xmلاftersetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlall {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlappendsetup {[*]...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlapplyselectors {[*]...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmلاtt {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmلاttdef {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmلاttribute {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmلاtributedef {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlbadinclusions {[*]...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |

| |
|--|
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |
| \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST |
| \xmlcontext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlcount {...} * NODE |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectives {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |

| |
|--|
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmllastpar |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlregisteredsetups</code> |
| <code>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 URL |
| <code>\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlremovesetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlresetinjectors</code> |
| <code>\xmlresetsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlsave {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 FILE |
| <code>\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlsetentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION |
| <code>\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

| |
|---|
| \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Znak {...} * NUMMER |
| \Znaky {...} * NUMMER |
| \zadnamezera |
| \zadnehorniadolniradky |
| \zadnezahlaviaupati |
| \zachovejbloky [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \zalozka [... ¹] {... ² } 1 ABSCHNITT <small>LISTE</small> 2 TEXT |
| \zapisdoseznam [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \zapismeziseznam [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL |
| \zaramovani [... ¹ ,... ¹ ,...] {... ² } <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavor ² amovani 2 CONTENT |
| \zarovnanonastred {...} * CONTENT |
| \zarovnanovlevo {...} * CONTENT |

* CONTENT

| 1 | NAME | OPT | OPT |
|---|------|-----|-----|
|---|------|-----|-----|

2 NAME
3 inbo

```
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

* BUFFER OPT

\ziskatBUFFER

| 1 | BESCHRIFTUNG | OPT | OPT |
|---|--------------|-----|-----|
|---|--------------|-----|-----|

```

2  STRanka NAME
3  pruni posled

```

```
3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

1 CONTENT

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | CONTENT |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | CONTENT |
| 2 | CONTENT |

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

1 POSITION

1 POSITION
2 POSITION

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | POSITION |
| 3 | REFERENCE |

$$\backslash \text{znak} \{ \dots \}$$

* NUMMER

\znaky {.*.}

* NUMMER

$$\backslash\text{zpracujbloky } [\dots, \dots]^1 [\dots, \dots]^2 [\dots, \dots]^3 \dots, \dots]$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 2 | NAME |
|---|------|

```
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

`\zrcadlit {.*}`

* CONTENT

\zref [...*...]

* REFERENCE

\zvysit \.*..

* CSNAME

\zvysit cd:parentheses-1

* CSNAME NUMMER



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com